

OCT 1960

1ST BN/4TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

(Pl 2 of 2)

(Tabo f-v)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED AT 9 YEAR INTERVALS
DOO DIR 5200.10

26/1/77

RELEASE

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:45Ppm
2 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (011000H to 021200H)

Ref: (a) Mv(Pwd)0 XMO.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. ORIGINAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Local patrols had no enemy contact. Platoon on KY HOA had no enemy contact. Company (-)(rein) on KY XUAN received S/A fire. One curfew violator apprehended.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. none.

b. none.

c. none.

- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew and conducted joint patrols with SDC to check and enforce curfew. One squad remained at the LSI ramp (BT 521119) for security of that area. Maintained constabulary force in SAM HA Hamlet centered at (BT 511109). Conducted two squad night patrols. No enemy contact. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 021000H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 525084) and conducted joint USMC/SDC patrol to check on and enforce curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 523083) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 523109). Conducted three squad night patrols with no enemy contact. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 020900H.
- (3) Company C. The third platoon remained on KY HOA Island overnight conducting continuous patrolling to prevent hostile fire on the LSI ramp (BT 521119). No enemy contact. Movement of Company Headquarters and a second platoon to KY HOA Island to patrol base at (BT 512125) continues.
- (4) Company D. Saturation patrolling was continued on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 487103). One curfew violator was apprehended at 020145H in the vicinity of (BT 490096). He was delivered to the Battalion

OP, interrogated, and will be returned to the island. At 0825H the patrol base (BT 457203) received approximately 15 rounds of S/A fire from vicinity (BT 486104). At 0833H approximately 15 more rounds were received from vicinity (BT 490098). Vigorous patrolling was conducted, in both areas, but failed to disclose positive results of firing or mine contact. The third platoon conducted three squad night patrols along the southern portion of the battalion TACR with no unusual incidents.

- (5) H&B Company: Battalion scouts maintained OP Base (BT 523071).
- (6) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Airborne Bn. Provided LVTs for movement of supplies and equipment for establishment of patrol base on KY H&A Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol with without incident.
- (7) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 3-6 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night combat patrolling to insure security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) and make secure both islands.
- (1) 3 October. Company A will conduct two night patrols. Company B will conduct three night patrols. ✓ Company D will conduct three night patrols.
- (2) 4 October. Company A will conduct two night patrols. Company B will conduct four night patrols. Company D will conduct two night patrols.

Third Plt.
Third Plt

JP Brauchamp
C. P. BRAUCHAMP
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
020800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 33

Period Covered: 010800H Oct65 to 020800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. VC killed one villager and kidnapped four others during the morning of 1 October in Ky Xuan Village (BT 487103). Two of the kidnapped men are believed to have been tentatively selected hamlet chiefs. Mr. Cheung, Chief of Ky Xuan, did not give the names of the hamlet chiefs to the company in the village, and Mr. Cheung has not returned to the village since the attack.
2. District representatives, the Ky Ha Village Chief, and the I Corps Engineering Officer attended a meeting at Ly Tin District Headquarters at 010900H. They discussed the purchase of the land in Ky Ha Village; however, results of the meeting are unknown.
3. Representatives of USOM and USIS met with company commanders in Ky Hoa Village (BT 511125) and Ky Xuan Village (BT 487103). The representatives were interested in the civil affairs activities in progress and the problems encountered thus far.
4. The Battalion Education Team taught the second English class at An Hai School (BT 515114) at 011200H. Twenty-five adults attended the class.
5. Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 104 adults and children at An Hai (BT 515114) at 010930H. A dental team accompanied the Clinic and extracted thirty teeth.
6. Company corporals treated the following:
 - a. Thirty villagers in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086).
 - b. Thirty-eight villagers in An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085).
 - c. Forty-seven villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).
 - d. Twenty-three villagers in Ky Xuan Village (BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERCICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:00PM
3 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (021800H to 031200H)
Ref: (c) Div(Pwd) 3100.1
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Local patrols had no enemy contacts. Company A received incoming grenade. Company D had two incidents involving persons approaching the patrol base.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew. Conducted two squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula, one being a joint USMC/SDC patrol, without enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAM HA Hamlet (BT 511109). One squad remained overnight at LST ramp (BT 521119) for security of that area. At 030000H noises were heard to the front of a position at (BT 526115). Marines illuminated the area and one grenade was thrown at the noise. The sentries immediately opened fire to the front of their position. A check of the area showed negative results. Daylight patrolling commenced on KY HA Peninsula at 031000H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519007), (BT 520007), and (BT 525004). Manned beach access point (BT 512003) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TUNG Hamlet (BT 523109). Conducted six squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula, of which two were joint USMC/SDC. These patrols had no enemy contact. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 031000H.
- (3) Company C. The first platoon, second platoon and company OP *published* ~~patrol~~ ^{patrol} ~~base~~ ^{base} ~~at~~ ^{at} ~~patrol base~~ ^{patrol base} (BT 512125). Patrols were conducted to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). At 030750H the second platoon commenced squad patrolling on KY HA Peninsula. Conducted one squad night patrol, joint USMC/SDC. No enemy contact.

- (4) Company D. At 0800Z two individuals approached the company patrol base on KY XUAN Island (BT 187104). The sentries challenged and when the individuals failed to halt, the sentries fired two warning shots. The two individuals fled and could not be apprehended. At 0830Z one man approached the patrol base (BT 188104). The sentry challenged, and when the man did not halt or reply, fired three rounds. The area was checked with negative results.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091), and accompanied PF platoon on ambush/patrol vicinity (BT 519119).
- (6) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Airborne Bn. Provided LVBs for movement of troops and supplies to KY H&A and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted night waterborne patrol. No enemy contact.
- (7) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 3 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 522119) and make secure both KY H&A and KY XUAN Islands. Eight night squad patrols on KY H&A Peninsula and a waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 4 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 522119) and make secure both KY H&A and KY XUAN Islands. Eight night squad patrols on KY H&A Peninsula and a waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 5 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 522119) and make secure both KY H&A and KY XUAN Islands. Nine night squad patrols on KY H&A Peninsula and a waterborne patrol will be conducted.

G. T. Blanchard
G. T. BLANCHARD
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 030800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 33

Period Covered: 020800H Oct65 to 030800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities:

a. Province and District Survey Teams continued survey of land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Battalion GAO met with Ky Ha Village Chief at 021700H. He believes that people of Trung Toan Hamlet (BT 524125) will be required to move their homes during November. Trung Toan Hamlet is a portion of the land in Ky Ha Village that will be purchased for military use.

2. Company "A"

a. Established path for villagers and members of SDC to move between Marine defensive perimeters going from Sam Hai (BT 515114) to Trung Toan (BT 524125).

3. Company "B"

a. Forty villagers attended English class in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086) taught by Battalion Education Development Team.

b. Marines and villagers repaired about 300 meters of fence around An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085).

c. Played volleyball game with villagers in Tuan Trung Hamlet (BT 518091). Once again, villagers requested that sports activities be continued.

4. Company "D"

a. Corpsmen treated 24 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103).

b. Company evacuated a young Vietnamese boy who was bitten by a bamboo snake to "B" Medical Company. Boy's condition and prognosis is good.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERKICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Battalion Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PFO San Francisco 96601

3:00D:rrs
4 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (011800H to 041200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company D received fire and had one marine wounded. Company G received one round S/A in CP. H&S Company received fire in defense of CP.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. One
- b. None
- c. None
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Maintained SDC checkpoints at (BT 526102) and (BT 515115) during hours of darkness. Conducted two squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula, one being a joint USMC/SDC patrol, without enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). One squad remained overnight at LST ramp (BT 521119) for security of that area. At 032343H, while setting in ambush at (BT 527112), movement was heard to the front. Approximately three minutes later, noises were heard again and three rounds were fired by marines. Investigation of the area revealed three strips of white cloth which were pointed at the ambush. A check of the area at first light revealed nothing. Company A commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 04005H.
- (2) Company B. Maintained SDC checkpoints at (BT 519077), (BT 520087), and (BT 525084). Maintained beach access point (BT 512083) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 521109). Conducted three squad night patrols without enemy contact. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 040045H.
- (3) Company G. Conducted patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). No enemy contact. One incoming round received at CP (BT 512125). Continuous patrolling in the area found nothing.

- (4) Company D. Saturation patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted during the night. At 032337H a patrol received six-ten rounds S/A fire while patrolling along a trail at (BT 486095), wounding one marine in the leg. Fire was not returned by marines. Immediately the area was searched and nothing was found. The casualty was evacuated to B-hed at 040050H. At 041130H Company Commander met with Mr. CHENLONG, Chief of KY XUAN Village, to discuss current problems encountered by marines based on KY XUAN Island.

- Flame Section* (5) M&S Company. Battalion scouts maintained OP 2400m (BT 523091). Provided personnel to accompany PF platoon on ambushes vicinity (BT 5108) At 032135H approximately 18 rounds S/A fire were received at (BT 526090). The area was illuminated by 81mm mortar and one man was seen. Fifteen twenty rounds S/A were fired at the man and a flame tank fired. The area was checked with negative results. *Recheck at dawn revealed nothing.*

- (6) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Provided LVTs for movement of supplies to KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted night waterborne patrol without enemy contact.

- (7) MAG-36. At 032040H MAG-36 requested illumination to observe suspected enemy movement at (BT 525115). Nothing was observed. At 032100H requested and received one more round with nothing observed.

- (8) Fifteen rounds 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period. Three rounds in support of MAG-36, eleven rounds in support of M&S Co, 1st Bn, 4th Marines, and one round in support of FLSU.

3. PLANS

- a. 4 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 521119) and make secure both KY HOA AND KY XUAN Islands. Eight night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula and a waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 5 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 521119) and make secure both KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Eight night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula and a waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 6 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue to patrol KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands and to insure security of LST ramp and of the two islands. Eight night squad patrols will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

P. T. Beauchamp
P. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
040800N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 36

Period Covered: 030800N Oct65 to 040800N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities:

a. Bn Operations Officer and Bn GAO met with Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, to discuss registration of villagers of Ky Ha Village. Discussed problems relating to registration; particularly, how to indicate on a villager's identification card that he had registered. Embossing a code on the identification card would serve this purpose; however, Mr. Cam stated that the people would probably be apprehended when traveling to other villages or districts because an embossed, or otherwise marked, card is not authorized. It was decided that after a villager has registered, he will be issued another identification card for use only in Ky Ha Village.

2. Company "A"

a. Marines and residents of Sam Hai Hamlet commenced construction of a bridge at (BT 520115).

3. Company "B"

a. Marines and Villagers repaired the protective fence around Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086).

b. Hamlet chief and security chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) had dinner at the Bn CP.

4. Company "C"

a. Issued passes authorizing villagers to cut wood in company area (BT 511125). Villagers also helped Marines cut fields of fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Company "D"

a. Found several anti-American pamphlets and documents stating that villagers will be killed if they work with village government or Marines. Also, that the village chief, Mr. Choong, will not return to Ky Xuan. Mr. Choong left the island two days ago reportedly to spend the weekend in An Tan.

b. Company attempted to hire two barbers but people were scared to work for Marines. Only sixteen villagers attended daily sick call.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FPO
c/o FPO San Francisco 96001

3:00PM
5 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (011800H to 051800H)

Ref: (a) Div(Pub)O 1100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. A patrol from Company D received first. Company C had one person approach a defensive position. MAC-36 approached two curfew violators. Company D apprehended one VGH.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew. Conducted two squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). One squad remained overnight at LOT ramp (BT 511119) for security of that area. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 050955H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 518007) and (BT 518004). Manned beach access point (BT 512003) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in KUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 511109). At 050200H, marines on post at (BT 519007), threw one grenade at movement to the front of their position. The marines had challenged and received no reply. The area was checked with negative results. Company B conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact.
- (3) Company C. Company C (-)(rein) conducted saturation patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LOT ramp (BT 511119). One night patrol was a joint USMC/FF patrol. No enemy contact.
- (4) Company D. Saturation patrolling of KY KUAN Island was conducted from patrol base at (BT 516104). At 041100H, one squad patrol, in the vicinity

of (BT 48362), received one machine round and one grenade which were immediately followed by a heavy volume of fire from approximately eight to ten M/A and one automatic weapon. The marines returned fire and after approximately forty five seconds two loud whistles were heard and the enemy withdrew. The patrol pursued, but contact was not regained. Negative results. The third platoon, Company B, established four ambushes between the hours of 040000H and 050000H at (BT 51000), (BT 51070), (BT 51070), and (BT 51070). No enemy contact. At 051000H one man reported to a sick call conducted by Company D on KY KUAN Island for treatment of a leg wound. It appeared to be an old bullet wound and the man had an ID card. The man was returned to the Battalion CP for interrogation.

- (5) H&S Company. Provided marines to accompany FF platoon on ambush vicinity (BT 5110). Battalion secure maintained CP Sierra (BT 523091).
- (6) 2d Flt, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVTs for recovery of patrol bases on KY HCA and KY KUAN Islands. Conducted night waterborne patrol. No enemy contact.
- (7) MAQ-36. At 050300H, two carrier violators were apprehended vicinity (BT 52328). They were turned into the Regimental Collection Point.
- (8) No 81mm mortar illumination was expended during the period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 5 October Intentions. Companies C and B will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 52119) and make secure both KY HCA and KY KUAN Islands. Night night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula and a waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 6 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 52119) and make secure both KY HCA and KY KUAN Islands. Night night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula and a waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 7 October Intentions. Company C (-)(rein) will continue to patrol KY HCA Island to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 52119). Company D (-)(rein) will continue saturation patrolling of KY KUAN Island. Night squad night patrols will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

G. B. Bouchard
 G. B. Bouchard
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stLt, 1stMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
090000N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 37

Period Covered: 040000N Oct65 to 090000N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Province and District survey teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Battalion Educational Development Section taught English to 65 children at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 515114).

2. Company "A"

a. Marines and residents of San Nai Hamlet continued building a bridge at (BT 520115).

b. Corpman treated 54 children at the Ky Ha Village school.

3. Company "B"

a. Marines supervised and helped give children baths at An Tay Hamlet (BT 518005). Children were told that if they did not bathe they would not be treated by the medical team on 5 October.

4. Company "C"

a. Corpman treated 69 people in Long Thanh Dong Hamlet (BT 490157).

b. Arranged for members of Ky Ha Self Defense Corps to accompany the company's patrols.

c. Company commander met with hamlet chiefs of Ky Ha. Chiefs expressed desire to obtain fertilizer and also asked that Marines employ some of the people of Ky Ha.

5. Company "D"

a. Corpman treated 9 villagers at the company aid station (BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERCION

BRYAN J. PAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main)
3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
c/o P.O. San Francisco 96102

340PZRM
6 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Main)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (001500H to 061500H)
Ref: (a) Div(Ped)G X000.1
Reel: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company D moving third platoon to KY XUAN Island. Company B fired at one person approaching a defensive position.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Planned SDC checkpoints at (BT 521002) and (BT 521215) and conducted local house check patrol jointly with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted two joint SDC/USMC squad area night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 521109). One squad remained at LAY Camp (BT 521119) overnight, for security of that area. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 061500H.
- (2) Company B. Planned SDC checkpoints at (BT 523007), (BT 523007), and (BT 523008) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrol during hours of curfew. Planned breach scope point (BT 523008) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 522109). At 051500H an individual was sighted near defensive positions vicinity (BT 523008). Fired one M-79 round at him. A check of the area produced negative results. Company B conducted five night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 061500H.
- (3) Company C. Company C conducted observation patrols on KY HA Island from patrol base at (BT 521105) to prevent hostile fire on the LAY Camp (BT 521119). Two ambushes were set on KY HA Island of which one was a joint PFT/USMC. No enemy contact.

- (4) Company D. Three squad night patrols on KY KUAN Island was conducted from patrol base at (BT 507104). The third platoon conducted two night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula. The moving of the third platoon to KY KUAN Island will be completed today.
- (5) HAS Company. Provided services to accompany FF platoon on ambushes at (BT 515095) and (BT 513099). Battalion assets maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091).
- (6) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Airborne Bn. Provided KFs for resupply of patrol bases on KY HA and KY KUAN Islands. Conducted night waterborne patrols. No enemy contacts.
- (7) No flame master illumination was expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 6 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 511119) and mine dumps both KY HA and KY KUAN Islands. Night night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula, in addition to six ambushes set by 100mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 7 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 511119) and mine dumps both KY HA and KY KUAN Islands. Night night squad patrols on KY HA Peninsula, in addition to six ambushes set by 100mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 8 October Intentions. Company B will continue to patrol KY HA Island to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 511119). Company D will continue saturation patrolling on KY KUAN Island. Company A and Company B will move two squads from each platoon forward to main MIA positions. They will depart at dusk and return at first light. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

G. T. BRADHAM
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
060800N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 38

Period Covered: 050800N Oct65 to 060800N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series I701

1. Battalion Activities:

a. Province and District survey teams continued the survey of land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Twenty-four villagers attended English class at Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

2. Company "B"

a. The Battalion Civic Action Medical Clinic treated fifty-two villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet at 050900N. Dentist pulled the teeth of thirty-two villagers.

b. Chief of Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 529086) believes that three V. C. from the Long Binh area (BT 504071) are harassing the company's positions at night. He suggested that Marines and the hamlet SDC patrol the routes between Thanh Long and Long Binh. Local PF platoon is investigating and making plans for joint ambushes.

3. Company "C"

a. Company Commander met with village chief, Mr. Chuong, and discussed price lists, employment of villagers, work projects, and Marines' training members of the Popular Force and SDC.

4. Company "D"

a. Company corporals treated 93 villagers at company base camp (BT 487103).

b. District Agent reported that the company night patrol had killed three V. C. in the fire fight during the night of 4 October 1965.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURKE
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 9602

3480Pmst
7 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Letter B-3)
Subj: Situation Report (061500H to 071200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 1100.1
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company B completed move to KY XUAN Island. Village chief of BAN HAI reported mine explosion in SAN LINH at 072050H with one dead and two wounded Vietnamese. Investigation underway.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) and conducted local house check patrol jointly with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted two joint SDC/USMC squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in BAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). One squad remained at LST ramp (BT 522119) overnight, for security of that area. Set two ambushes on KY HA Peninsula at (BT 521107) and (BT 525105) without enemy contact. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 071000H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519077), (BT 520087) and (BT 525084) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrol during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 518084) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 522109). Conducted three joint SDC/USMC squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact. Set nine joint SF/USMC ambushes along two lines from (BT 518087) to (BT 518083) and from (BT 518083) to (BT 520083). Daylight patrolling on KY HA peninsula commenced at 070950H.
- (3) Company C. Conducted two night squad patrols on KY HA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 522119). No enemy contact.

- (h) Company B. Six squad night patrols, three with layover ambushes, were conducted on KY KHAN Island from patrol base at (BT 587104). The third platoon has completed its move to KY KHAN Island.
- (5) H&S Company. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon set six ambushes along line from (BT 515084) to (BT 515073). Battalion reports maintained OP Base (BT 523091). One section of 81mm mortar moved from (BT 525075) to (BT 525092). *complete*
- (6) 2d Platoon, Co A, 1st Airborne Bn. Provided LVTs for resupply of patrol base on KY HOA Island and for the movement of the third platoon of Company B. Conducted night waterborne patrols. No enemy contact.
- (7) 1st Platoon, Co B, 3d TE Bn. Moved heavy section from (BT 525075) to battalion CP.
- (8) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 7 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LVT ramp (BT 522119) and make secure both KY HOA and KY KHAN Islands. Eight night squad patrols, in addition to six ambushes set by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 8 October Intentions. Company C will continue to patrol KY HOA Island to prevent hostile fire on LVT ramp (BT 522119). Company D will continue saturation patrolling on KY KHAN Islands. Company A and Company B will move two squads from each platoon forward to man MIA positions. They will depart at dusk and return at first light. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 9 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LVT ramp (BT 522119) and make secure both KY HOA and KY KHAN Islands. Twelve night squad patrols, in addition to six ambushes set by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

J. T. HANCOCK
 J. T. HANCOCK
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Phu Lai, Vietnam
 070000N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 32

Period Covered: 060000N Oct65 to 070000N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities:

a. Province and District survey teams completed the survey of land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village. Sixty families in Trung Team Hamlet (BT 524125) will be required to move after they receive payment for their land and homes, probably during November.

b. Fifteen adults attended the English class taught by the Battalion Educational Development Section at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 517112).

2. Company "A"

a. Vietnamese and Marines completed bridge at (BT 520115).

b. Company corporamen treated 48 children at the village school. The corporamen began teaching first aid to two village girls who assisted the corporamen.

3. Company "B"

a. Company corporamen treated 20 villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

4. Company "C"

a. Company began teaching military subjects and conducting training with two squads of Popular Forces.

b. Mr. Cheung, who is chief of both Ky Xuan and Ky Hoa Villages, designated Mr. TRINH MINH HIEU as assistant village chief of Ky Hoa. Mr. Hieu has authority to make all decisions while Mr. Cheung is organizing the government of Ky Xuan Village.

5. Company "D"

a. Met with Mr. Cheung to plan for future organization of government of Ky Xuan and for future civil affairs activities.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Company carpenter treated 15 people at the company aid station
(BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY E. BURKE
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main)
3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
c/o VPO San Francisco 96000

1:NEP:mas
8 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer,
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Main)(Admst 5-3)

Subj: Situation Report (071800H to 081800H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)G 3250.2

Encl: (1) Patrol Plans
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF ADMINISTRATIVE EVENTS. Company D apprehended five VC and captured one WIA in a separate action.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. One USMC WIA.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 512100) and (BT 512115) and conducted local house check patrols jointly with SDC during hours of darkness. Conducted two squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). One squad remained at LST ramp (BT 511119) overnight for security of that area. ARVN convey from QUANG NAM Hamlet at LST ramp awaiting off-loading of LST load of USMC supplies. Set two ambushes on KY HA Peninsula at (BT 512100) and (BT 512107) without enemy contact. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 061800H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 512007), (BT 512007) and (BT 512001) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrol during hours of darkness. Manned beach access point (BT 512001) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in KHAN THUM Hamlet (BT 512109). Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact. Set three ambushes at (BT 512007), (BT 512007) and (BT 512002) without enemy contact. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 060900H. SDC chief of THANH LOAN fired 6-7 carbine rounds at 072100H vicinity (BT 512001) at suspected movement. Check of area revealed no VC.
- (3) Company C. Conducted two squad night patrols on KY HA Island from patrol base at (BT 512115) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 512119). No enemy contact.

- (h) Company B. Conducted five squad night patrols, four with layover ambushes, on KY KHAM Island from patrol base at (BT 52124). At 072235H a patrol apprehended five VCS coming ashore from boats in vicinity (BT 52123). VCS were accompanied by two women and four children. The women and children were released, and the men were returned to the battalion CP for interrogation. They will be taken to the GBU LAI collection point. At 080025H D-2 patrol had a compassion grenade thrown at them vicinity (BT 52124). One marine was slightly wounded. No enemy S/A fire was received nor positive location of individual who threw grenade. Helicopter evacuation conducted at 080125H.
- (5) H&S Company, 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon set six ambushes along a line from (BT 521001) to (BT 521073) throughout the night with no movement detected. Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 521091).
- (6) 2d Plab, Co A, 1st Airborne Bn. Provided LVTs for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY KUAM Islands and for Battery A, 2d LIAM Bn. Conducted night waterborne patrol throughout hours of darkness. No enemy contact.
- (7) Five rounds of 81mm mortar illumination was expended in support of FLSU.

3. PLANS.

- a. 8 October Intentions. Company C will continue to patrol KY HOA Island to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). Company D will continue saturation patrolling on KY KUAM Islands. Company A and Company B will move two squads from each platoon forward to man MIA positions. They will depart at dusk and return at first light. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 9 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 521119) and make secure both KY HOA and KY KUAM Islands. Twelve night squad patrols, in addition to six ambushes set by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted. *Platoon of Co C will move from Ky Hoa to Ky Ha to man MIA positions.*
- c. 10 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 521119) and make secure both KY HOA and KY KUAM Islands. Twelve night squad patrols, in addition to six ambushes set by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

J. Beauchamp
 J. BEAUCHAMP
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
060600H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 40

Period Covered: 070600H Oct65 to 060600H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Received report at 071055H that an explosion in Ban Hai (BT 515114) had killed two Vietnamese and wounded another. Investigation revealed that a PF, apparently in anguish, had thrown two grenades into his girl friend's house, killing himself, wounding his girl friend, and killing her nine-year-old sister. The wounded girl was taken to "B" Med for treatment, then evacuated to the hospital in Quang Ngai. Vietnamese authorities are continuing investigation of the incident.

b. Bn S-2 and Bn CAO met with the chief and the security chief of Ky Ha Village at 071500H. Discussed registration cards, which the security chief agreed to have printed in Da Nang. The village government will pay for the cards used in Ky Ha Village. Method for payment of cards to be used in Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan Villages is unknown at this time.

2. Company "B"

a. Constructed a shower for villagers use in Xuan Trung Hamlet. Twenty-two children took showers on 7 October.

b. Taught English class at (BT 529044) at 071300H. Fifty villagers attended the class.

c. Company corpsman treated the following:

- (1) 30 villagers at Thanh Lang Hamlet (BT 529046).
- (2) 28 villagers at An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085).
- (3) 27 villagers at Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

3. Company "C"

a. Learned that there are seven teachers and 350 pupils in the school in Hoa Trung Hamlet (BT 490144); one teacher and seventy pupils in the school at Hoa My Hamlet (BT 479142).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Explained medical program to Mr. John Garth, U. S. Public Health Service representative, who visited the company's area.

4. Company "B"

a. A Vietnamese medical team from Quang Tin Province Headquarters treated 103 villagers at the company's base camp (BT 487103).

b. Discussed pacification program with Mr. Chuong, Ky Xuan Village chief.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERREICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FPO
c/o FPO San Francisco 96000

1:45 PM
9 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (061500Z to 091000Z)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 1300.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company B killed four FF who were encountered on KY XUAN and apprehended eight VUB. Company A received three rounds of S/A fire. Company B fired at two persons who refused to stop when challenged and in a separate incident apprehended three curfew violators.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SMC checkpoints at (BT 528102) and (BT 515115) and conducted local house check patrols jointly with SMC during hours of curfew. Conducted three patrols of two squads each to man the forward MIA at dusk, remained overnight and returned at first light. No enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). TW One squad remained at the LOT ramp (BT 521119) overnight for security of that area. Set two ambushes on KY HA Peninsula at (BT 527104) and (BT 528102) without enemy contact. At 061500 received three rounds of S/A fire from (BT 528106). No casualties. Further investigation had negative results. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 091000Z.
- (2) Company B. Manned SMC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520097) and (BT 525081) and conducted joint SMC/USMC house check patrol during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 520081) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in JEAN THUM Hamlet (BT 520089). Conducted three patrols of two squads each to man the forward MIA at dusk, remained overnight and returned at first light. No enemy contact. At 061500Z marines on guard at the hamlet chief's house in AN TAY (2) (BT 525081) saw two persons. When challenged, they ran. The guards fired four rounds. A squad checked out the area, however, with negative results. Apprehended three curfew violators at 061500Z in vicinity (BT 525081). They were

taken to CHU LAI collection point. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 0700H.

- (3) Company G. Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 51215) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 51119). Set one ambush at (BT 51111). No enemy contact. The third platoon commenced moving from KY HOA Island to KY HA Peninsula at 0600H.
- (4) Company D. Conducted five night squad patrols three with layover ambushes on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 45744). At 0617H Mr. CHUONG, KY XUAN Village Chief, sent a four man patrol to north end of KY XUAN Island to get blankets for hamlet chiefs. At 0645H Company D heard three shots to north of patrol base, vicinity DONO XUAN (BT 45015). Immediately thereafter ten PF who were showering came running out in shorts with helmets, weapons and cartridge belts and started heading north. Company D then heard six more shots to the north end of KY XUAN. The village chief reported that 22 VC had two PF surrounded in a building at north end of KY XUAN. At 0645H Company Commander of Company D with two squads and MR. CHUONG and his ten PF started north to investigate. When approximately 100 meters south of north end of Island MR. CHUONG pointed to a house and stated that the VC were going toward shoreline to the east. The ten PF stopped at the house and at that time Company D received fire from the shoreline to the east. There were four boats in the water. Through the interpreter the Vietnamese in the boats were told to come ashore. No one moved, warning shots were fired. Six men, two boys, four women, fifteen children came ashore. Company D searched the boats, found nothing. Started checking ID cards. First man was MR. KHANH, who was reportedly kidnapped a few nights ago. He said the VC let him go today. All the men had ID cards. Separated the men from women and children and left the women and children behind. Two boys, approximately 11 to 15 years old had no ID card. One had a school pass that had expired in 1963. Company D retained the six men and two boys. Returned to patrol base. Investigation being conducted by Company Commander to determine activities of four men in patrol. ~~Reconnaissance~~ First successful joint combat patrol of USMC/FF on KY XUAN Island since commencement of pacification. If more capable assistance provided Company Commander by interpreter Sgt SIEM, VC were taken to CHU LAI collection point. At 0620H fired four rounds of M79 and two hand held flares at suspected enemy position (BT 457096). Squad checked area. Negative results.
- (5) IES Company. 18mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon set six ambushes along a line from (BT 515051) to (BT 515073) throughout the night with no movement detected. Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 513071).
- (6) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVTs for the movement of the third platoon of Company G from KY HOA Island to KY HA Peninsula. Provided LVTs for logistical support of Battery 1, 2d LAA Bn. Conducted night waterborne patrol without enemy contact.
- (7) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. SIEM.

- a. 9 October Intentions. Companies G and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 51119) and also secure both KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.

Twelve night squad patrols, in addition to six ambushes set by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

- b. 10 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 521119), and make secure both KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Twelve night squad patrols, in addition to six ambushes set by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

- c. 11 October Intentions. Companies C and D will continue consolidation and improvement of patrol bases with emphasis on night patrolling to insure security of LST ramp (BT 521119) and make secure both KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Eleven night squad patrols, in addition to six ambushes set by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

G. T. Braverman
G. T. BRAVERMAN
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
090000N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. A1

Period Covered: 080000N Oct65 to 090000N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Dr. Lloyd Clyburn, USON agricultural representative, visited Ky Ha Village at 080000N October to discuss the USON fertilizer program. Dr. Clyburn hopes to have fertilizer and garden seed available in Ky Ha, Ky Hoa, and Ky Xuan Villages by 15 November.

b. Battalion Educational Development Section taught two English classes at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 517112). A total of 37 students attended the two classes.

2. Company "A"

a. The Quang Tin Province medical team and company carpenter treated 75 children at An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Marines and villagers of Trung Teen Hamlet (BT 524125) repaired 500 meters of fence in the hamlet.

3. Company "B"

a. Twenty-three children took showers at the unit installed by the company in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

b. Taught English class in Thanh Long Hamlet at (BT 529084).

4. Company "C"

a. Hired one barber and four laundrymen who will work for the company on 11 October.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Company "D"

a. Capt. Tich, Ly Tin District Chief, Mr. Chuong, Ky Xuan Village Chief, and the company commander met with the people of Ky Xuan village. Capt. Tich announced that the village has been divided into three hamlets and also announced the following appointments:

Chief of Hamlet No. 1	NGO VAN HINH
Chief of Hamlet No. 2	NGUYEN CAN
Village Information Chief	NGUYEN VAN TOAN

The chief of Hamlet No. 3 was also announced; however, his name is not known.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. DUNN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Main)
3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96002

3145Pmef
10 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Main) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (091800H to 101800H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 1100.1
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company A heard one shot fired at (BT 527117). Film team had shooting of psychological warfare films at KY HA Village Headquarters during evening of 9 October 1965.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned BDC checkpoints at (BT 528102) and (BT 515115) and conducted local house check patrols with BDC during hours of curfew. Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads remained at the LST ramp (BT 521119) overnight for security of that area. ARVN convoy of approximately seventy people, billeted at the LST ramp overnight awaiting off-loading of an LST. Convoy departed at 1011H. At 100250H in vicinity (BT 527117) Company A heard a sniper round of 8/A fire. A thorough investigation revealed nothing. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 100900H.
- (2) Company B. Manned BDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 525081) and conducted joint BDC/USMC house check patrols during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 518084) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in YUAN THINE (BT 522109). Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 100900H.
- (3) Company C. Conducted two squad size night patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). One ambush was set vicinity (BT 511119). No enemy contact. Commenced extended platoon combat patrol with one squad of PF towards western end of KY HOA Island (BT 5115).

- (4) Company B. Conducted five squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487254) without incident.
- (5) HQS Company. Battalion assets maintained CP Slove (KT 523091).
- (6) 2d Platoon, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVTs for resupply of patrol base on KY HA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted night waterborne patrol throughout hours of sunset. No enemy contact.
- (7) Psychological Operations. Film team from 1st Marine Division Headquarters showed motion pictures at KY HA Village Headquarters from 0900G to 092215H. Local PF platoon provided security. Approximately 500 residents of KY HA Village attended with no incidents.
- (8) No SLAM master illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 10 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Twelve squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 11 October Intentions. Company C and D will conduct consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Twelve squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 12 October Intentions. Company C and D will conduct consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Eight squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

[Signature]
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Km Lai, Vietnam
 100800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. A2

Period Covered: 090800H Oct65 to 100800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. There are eighteen members of this command who are known to have written personal letters to private sources requesting medical supplies, clothing, books etc, to assist in the current pacification program in the villages of Ky Ha, Ky Xuan, and Ky Nam.

b. Battalion Educational Development Section delivered 606 pre-printer English books to the village schoolmaster and the assistant village chief who will distribute the books. Held English class for 22 students in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

c. The Ky Tin District film team showed two films of Vietnamese military activities and one psychological warfare movie at the Ky Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517112) at 092800H October. About 300 villagers, the Battalion Commander, Operations Officer, Psychological Warfare Officer, and Civil Affairs Officer attended.

2. Company "B"

a. Met with the Ky Ha Village Chief, and the chiefs of Xuan Trung Hamlet, An Ky Hamlet, and Thanh Long Hamlet. Discussed the fertilizer program and medical treatment of people in each hamlet.

3. Company "G"

a. The Quang Tin Province medical team, the Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic, and company personnel treated 355 villagers at Nam Trung (BT 493139). Twenty-seven villagers were treated by the dentist.

4. Company "D"

a. Company personnel treated 73 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103).

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERROW

TERRY P. BURNS
 1st Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o WFO San Francisco 9601

3:WSP:maf
 11 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: M-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (100000H to 111200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 110000H
 Encls: (1) Patrol Plans
 (2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company C heard three rounds of S/A fire. Film team had a showing of psychological operations film on KY HOA Island during the evening of 11 Oct 1965.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) and conducted local house check patrols with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads remained at LAM ramp (BT 521119) overnight for security of that area. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 111020H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoint at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525081) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrols during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 532084) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 522109). Conducted six squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Apprehended two VOBs vicinity (BT 515098) at 111015H. They were crossing from KY XUAN Island to KY HA Peninsula in a fishing boat. Neither man had an ID card. They were taken to CHU LAI collection point. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 110900H.
- (3) Company C. Second platoon continuing combat patrol with one squad of PF to patrol beach at (BT 490141) from 101900H until 110545. C-2 conducted three squad mine night patrols with an ambush at (BT 475143) without incident.

At 101507H three shots from vicinity (BT 476143). Investigation revealed that one PF had fired at another PF. No casualties. The third platoon set six ambushes on KY HA Peninsula in a line from (BT 515081) to (BT 515073).

- (4) Company D. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487104) without incident.
- (5) H&S Company. 81mm mortar platoon maintained OP Seirre (BT 523091). Also provided security for waterborne patrol.
- (6) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Airbr Bn. Provided L&F's for resupply of ^{units on} KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted night waterborne patrols throughout hours of curfew. No enemy contact.
- (7) Psychological Operations. Film team from LX TIN District Headquarters showed motion pictures in HOA DONO Hamlet on KY HOA Island from 102000H until 102220H. Local PF platoon provided security. Sixty-five residents attended with no incidents. Pay-war officer returned from trip to DA NAMO with 16 boxes of Vitamins, 10 cartons of band aids, 3000 Pay-war ~~Marbles~~ ^{Marbles}, 1300 copies of Rural Magazine (in Vietnamese), 500 sets of (CARE) school kits, and 5 CARE physical education sets. These items were obtained through direct liaison with Mr. Phil THOMAS, JUSPAO, and Mr. Rudy RAMP, 2E CARE. Requests through official channels have to date failed to produce any items for Psy Operations or Civil Affairs. As a result of contact with appropriate people, DA NAMO were these items made available.
- (8) 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 11 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Three squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY XUAN Island by Company D. Twelve squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 12 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY XUAN Island by Company D. Eight squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 13 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY XUAN Island by Company D. Seven squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

J. P. Beauchamp
 T. BEAUCHAMP
 Direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96001

3:45PM
12 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (112000H to 121200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3200.1
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. A resupply helicopter after departing Company D patrol base reported automatic weapon ground fire. Company B observed a boat land at (BT 511000) and in a separate incident heard a single round of S/A fire.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

4. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 510100) and (BT 510115) and conducted local house check patrols with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted five squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads remained at LST ramp (BT 511119) overnight for security of that area. Apprehended six women in vicinity (BT 512005), which is an area that is authorized for military personnel only. They will be turned over to the village chief. Commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 121200H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 510097), (BT 520007), and (BT 520001) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrols during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 512004) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in LUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 521109). Conducted five squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Local villagers yesterday reported the illegal vending of goods to Marines after dark vicinity (BT 523097). Company B established positions vicinity (BT 523097) to check validity of report and apprehend anyone in the area. No movement of any type was observed. At 123045H in vicinity (BT 511000) Company B observed a boat that appeared to land. Boat departed in a

westward direction after approximately five minutes. Physical check of the area revealed nothing out of ordinary. SSG Post #4 (BT 517089) reported a single 3/A round being fired near their position at 112050H. Neither the direction of fire nor the target could be ascertained by the Marines involved. An immediate and thorough search of the area produced no clues to the origin of the shot. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 120800H.

- (g) Company C. Conducted four squad size night patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). One ambush was set at (BT 514071) from 111907H to 112300H with no enemy contact.
- (h) Company D. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY KHAN Island from patrol base at (BT 107100) without incident. Company D reported that at 111850H a helicopter that was departing from their patrol base fired two bursts of automatic fire towards the west. A check with LandShark A confirmed this and added that the helicopter had received fire from one man with an automatic weapon and had returned fire. When the helicopter fired back the man ceased firing at them. A squad size patrol from Company D immediately investigated and found nothing unusual.
- (5) H&S Company. Six mortar platoon maintained CP Sierre (BT 513091). H&S Company also provided security for waterborne patrol.
- (6) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Airborne Bn. Provided LVTs for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island. Conducted night waterborne patrols throughout hours of curfew. No enemy contact.
- (7) No flame mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 12 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY KHAN Island by Company D. Eight squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 13 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY KHAN Island by Company D. Seven squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 14 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the islands through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY KHAN Island by Company D. Eight squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

G. T. BRADSHAW
G. T. BRADSHAW
1st Airborne Bn

PDC

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
120800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 44

Period Covered: 110800H Oct65 to 120800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The Battalion Educational Development Section distributed fifty-one Vietnamese - English language textbooks to students at Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). The Section also taught two classes and conducted the first examination for that class. Results of the test indicate that progress is good, but should be greatly improved by the new text.

b. The Battalion Commander and Battalion Civil Affairs Officer met with the Civil Affairs Officer of FLSU#1 and MACS-7, both of whom stated that:

(1) Although they have no definite plans for civil affairs activities at this time, any activities planned in the future shall be in coordination with and through this Headquarters.

(2) Both units are willing to provide assistance, whenever possible, for civic action projects in Ky Ha Village.

(3) Employment of local civilians is anticipated at some time in the future. This, also, will be coordinated with this unit.

2. Company "A"

a. Company corpsmen treated 69 children at Sam Hai Hamlet.

3. Company "B"

a. Company corpsmen treated 12 villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091), 8 in An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), and 5 in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086).

b. Twenty-four villagers attended an English class conducted in Thanh Long.

4. Company "C"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Civilian employees began operation of the laundry (four employees) and barbershop (one employee) at the Company Patrol Base (BT 512125).

5. Company "D"

a. Company corpsmen treated 9 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103).

b. Mr. Choung, chief of Ky Xuan Village, left the island 8 October and has not returned. Investigation revealed he has been at Ly Tin Headquarters and spent the night at An Tan.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERDICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PFC San Francisco 9602

3143Pmsaf
13 OCTOBER 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report ¹⁶⁰ (121800H to 131800H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Civil Affairs

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, Company B apprehended four VCS. Company A returned a VC escapee to Joint Division fifteen.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY,

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) and conducted local house check patrols with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted five squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula, one of which was a joint SDC/USMC without incident. Maintained constabulary force in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads continued providing security at LST ramp (BT 511119). At 121800H, Joint Division 15 reported one VC, named NGUYEN THONG, had escaped. He was apprehended in AN HAI Hamlet by the local SDC. Company A diverted a patrol which held the escapee at the AN HAI school until arrival of Joint Division 15 commander who took custody. Patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 130059H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), and (BT 520007) and (BT 523001) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrols during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 512004) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 522104). Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 130059H.
- (3) Company C. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 518125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes throughout the night on KY HA Peninsula, in a line from (BT 515001) to (BT 515073).
- (4) Company D. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 407104) without incident.

- (5) 1st Company. Gun Marine Platoon FO's maintained OP Stoves (BT 523091). John Heselberg RTO Platoon named KIA position vicinity (BT 528096). Four men been transported to platoon vehicles from 130000H to 130600H vicinity (BT 515049) and (BT 511103). Battalion reports with a TR-81 have been on KI HOA Island since 9 October 1965. They are located on Hill 14 (BT 511102).
- (6) 1st Platoon Co P, 3d Marine Bn. One squad of engineers on KI KUM Island have been conducting Company D by constructing structures and by conducting clearance on island. Mine detector teams are also employed on patrols for the search of houses for weapons.
- (7) CIVIL AFFAIRS. Battalion Civil Action Detachment (CIVIL) tracked 64 children and adults in KI KAI Hamlet (BT 512005). The primary ailments were short conditions, arthritis, worms, and vitamin deficiencies. One woman who had a fractured left wrist was taken to the med. for treatment. Upon getting fractured wrist she was returned to her home. Company C medical team treated 70 villagers in 2804H KI Hamlet (BT 512005). After the treatment was completed the team played a volleyball game with the men of the hamlet. Company D medical team treated 105 villagers at the company base camp (BT 497103).
- (8) No flame mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS

- a. 13 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KI HOA Island. Four squad night patrols will be conducted on KI KUM Island by Company D. Mine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KI HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KI HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One. "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice from being facilities to use". Side Two "Citizens who support the NLFVN must give other rice to the Viet Cong". Report to activity to the GVN. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 14 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KI HOA Island. Four squad night patrols will be conducted on KI KUM Island by Company D. Mine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KI HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KI HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One. "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice from being facilities to use". Side Two "Citizens who support the NLFVN must give other rice to the Viet Cong". Report to activity to the GVN. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), VMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

1145Pmesf
14 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (131500H to 141500H)
Ref: (a) DIVO 1105.1A
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, None.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY,

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary,

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) and continue local house check patrol with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads continued providing security at LST ramp (BT 521119). Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 141000H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 52501) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrols during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 532084) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 522104). Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 140800H.
- (3) Company C. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes, on line from (BT 515 to (BT 515073), throughout the night on KY HA Peninsula. At 131500H Company C reported observing approximately three rounds of 3/A fire estimated to have come from due east of the company patrol base. Investigation and check with units on peninsula did not reveal source of firing.

- (4) Company B. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487104) without incident.
- (5) H&S Company. 81mm Mortar Platoon FO's maintained OP Bierre (BT 523091) and provided security for waterborne patrol. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon manned H&S position vicinity (BT 522096). Four man team accompanied PF platoon on patrol from 131900H to 140700H on KY HA Peninsula. Battalion scouts with a TP8-21 are on KY HOA Island on Hill 44 (BT 511161).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Bn. One squad of engineers on KY XUAN Island are assisting Company D by constructing structures and conducting clearance on mines. Mine detector teams is employed with patrols for continuing search for arms and ordnance.
- (7) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol throughout hours of darkness. No enemy contact.
- (8) Civil Affairs. The Battalion Educational Development Section conducted an English Class for 23 adults at the KY HA Village School (BT 515214). Students are making good progress. Company A canteen treated 57 children at THINH TOAN Hamlet (BT 524125). Company C Company commander met with Mr. CHOUHO, KY HA Village Chief, and discussed Marines' training the Self Defense Corps. Company D canteen treated eleven villagers at the company patrol base at (BT 487104).
- (9) Seven ambushes, seventeen squad size night patrols, and three daylight patrols - no contact.
- (10) One round of 81mm mortar illumination fired in support of FL3U.

3. PLANS.

- a. 14 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Four squad night patrols will be conducted on KY XUAN Island by Company D. Nine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological Warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the NLF/VC must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the GVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 15 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Four squad night patrols will be conducted on KY XUAN Island by Company D. Nine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological Warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the NLF/VC must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the GVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

- a. 16 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Three squad night patrols will be conducted on KY KHAN Island by Company D. Nine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological Warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the SVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the NLF/SVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report activity to the SVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

[Signature]
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

7116

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main)
3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
c/o HPO San Francisco 96008

3:45 PM
15 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Main) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (141800H to 151800H)
Ref: (a) Divo 3100, 1A
Basis: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned BDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 518115) and conducted local house check patrol with BDC during hours of curfew. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads continued providing security at LST ramp (BT 521119). Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 151800H.
- (2) Company B. Manned BDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 525081) and conducted joint HPO/USMC house check patrol during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 538084) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in YUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 522164). Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 151800H.
- (3) Company C. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 518115) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). One ambush was set in vicinity (BT 505186). No enemy contact. The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes on a line from (BT 515081) to (BT 515073) throughout the night on KY HA Peninsula without incident.

Tab v

#162

- (4) Company B. Conducted five squad night patrols on KY KUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 157104). At 141100H in DONO KUAN Harbor (BT 158116), a patrol apprehended one female VC. She was identified by one of the PF on the patrol and was taken back to patrol base (BT 157104). When the patrol was returning a second woman followed it all the way back. She too was apprehended and both were interrogated by Mr. (GKHHH). Both women were returned to the battalion GP and then taken to GNB LAI collection point. At 141930H one round of S/A fire was heard. It appeared to come from vicinity (BT 158106). A patrol was in that area and checked it out but found nothing unusual. At 150030H a patrol apprehended two overfow violators vicinity (BT 158117). They were taken to GNB LAI collection point.
- (5) H&M Company. Battalion security maintained OP Sierra (BT 523092). 61mm mortar platoon provided security for waterborne patrol. 106 mm Recoilless Rifle platoon covered M&R positions vicinity (BT 523096), throughout the night on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Battalion scouts with a T70-21 are on KY HOA Island on Will 14 (BT 521161).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co F, 1st Engr Bn. One squad of engineers on KY KUAN Island are assisting Company D by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. Mine detector team is employed with patrols for continuing search for arms and ordnance.
- (7) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Amfres Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY KUAN Island. LVT's were also provided for logistical support of Battery A, 2d LAAN Bn. A waterborne patrol was conducted throughout hours of curfew. No enemy contact.
- (8) Civil Affairs. The Battalion Educational Development Section delivered 150 school kits to the KY HA Village Chief and the village schoolmaster. The kits will be distributed to the school children of the village on 16 October. Conducted an English class in THANH LONG (BT 523006); 25 adults and children attended the class. Company D companies treated 77 villagers at their patrol base (BT 157104).
- (9) Eleven ambushes, seventeen squad night patrols and three daylight patrols - no contact.
- (10) No 61mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 15 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Four squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Four squad night patrols will be conducted on KY KUAN Island by Company B. Nine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the DRV keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the DRV must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the DRV". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

- b. 16 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Two squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY HUAN Island by Company D. Nine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the NLF/SVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report Activity to the GVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 17 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Two squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Three squad night patrols will be conducted on KY HUAN Island by Company D. Six squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the NLF/SVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the GVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

G. F. BRANCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main)
3d Marine Division (Main), FVP
c/o FPO San Francisco 96608

31WGP:maf
16 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report ^{Number 143} (151200H to 161200H)
Ref: (a) Divo 3100, 1A
Encls: (1) Weekly Situation Overlay
(2) ~~Threatened~~ Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- a. A civilian woman was wounded when a VC threw a grenade at a Company D patrol.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 515102) and (BT 515025) and ~~substituted~~ local house check patrol with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted five squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Maintained constabulary force in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads continued providing security at LBT ramp (BT 521119). Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 160000H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 515077), (BT 520087) and 9 / (BT 515081) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrol during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 512004) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 522104). Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 160000H.
- (3) Company G. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY MCA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LBT ramp (BT 521119). One ambush was set in vicinity (BT 505126). No enemy contact. The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes on a line from (BT 515081) to (BT 515079) throughout the night on KY HA Peninsula without incident.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Company D. Conducted three squad size night patrols with two layover ambushes. No enemy contact. At 1601Z on a joint Company D and PF patrol went to (BT 51116) to apprehend a VCS. When they arrived, they saw a man run from the house. They shouted halt and followed him four rounds when man failed to comply. The man then threw a hand grenade at the patrol which wounded a woman (PHAM THI NHI) (BT 51116) in the leg. The VCS escaped. The woman was treated this morning at Company D's patrol base (BT 187104) and returned to her home.

- (5) H&A Company. Battalion scouts maintained at Siem (BT 523091). 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon provided security for waterborne patrol and manned M&R positions vicinity (BT 522096) throughout the night on KY HA Peninsula without incidents. They also provided four men to accompany PF platoon in ambushes on KY HA Peninsula. Battalion scouts continue surveillance of seaward approaches with TP3-21 on KY HA Island on Hill 14 (BT 511161).

- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. One squad of engineers on KY HA Island are assisting Company D by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. Mine detector team is employed with patrols for continuing search for arms and ordnance.

- (7) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Artran Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HA Island and Company D on KY HA Island. LVT's were also provided for logistical support of Battery A, 3d LAAM Bn. At 1522h5M waterborne patrol, conducted by LVT's, reported an LCM in the channel between KY HA Peninsula and KY HA Island firing at a buoy. The LCM crew thought it was a mine. Patrol informed LCM and ceased firing. Waterborne patrol conducted throughout the night without further incident.

- CIVIL ACTIONS*
(8) CIVIL AFFAIRS. Battalion Educational Development Section conducted an English class for 22 children and 25 adults in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515111). The Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 65 children and 65 adults in SAN HAI Hamlet. Marines from Company A and Vietnamese repaired rough spots and washouts in the road between SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515111) and XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091). Company D gave a demonstration of a manually-operated rice thresher to the people of AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518095). The thresher proved to operate successfully and will be available for the people's use when the rice is harvested. However, the attitude of the people in AN TAY Hamlet reversed overnight and this morning there was no indicated desire to use the rice thresher. Only reasons given by Hamlet Chief was that it was too much work. Marines from Company B treated 15 children in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091).

- PATROL SUMMARY*
(10) Eleven ambushes, seventeen squad night patrols and three daylight patrols - no contact.

- (11) Four rounds of 81mm mortar illumination was expended in support of Company D. to guide LVT's for pickup of medical evasue at 152000H.

3. PLANS and intention

- a. 16 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Two squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HA Island. Six squad night patrols will be conducted on KY HA Island by Company D. Mine squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological

Warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KI HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Gilems loyal to the OVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Gilems who support the NLFVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the OVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

b. 17 October Operations. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the Island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Two squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KI HA Island. Three squad night patrols will be conducted on KI NUA Island by Company D. Six squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KI HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KI HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Gilems loyal to the OVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Gilems who support the NLFVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the OVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

c. 18 October Operations. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the Island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Two squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KI HA Island. Five squad night patrols will be conducted on KI NUA Island by Company D. Eight squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted throughout KI HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Gilems loyal to the OVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Gilems who support the NLFVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the OVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

[Signature]
 P. T. HANCOCK
 by direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PMA San Francisco 96401

3:00PM
17 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report Number 14 (161800H to 171200H)

Ref: (a) DivO HOC-1A
(b) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheet 6757 III

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company A apprehended two VCS.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) and conducted local house check patrol with SDC during hours of curfew. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. Maintained constabulary force in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads continued providing security at LST ramp (BT 521119). Squad patrol picked up two VCS without proper identification at (BT 521104) at 162035H.

(2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520067) and (BT 525081) and conducted joint SDC/USMC house check patrol during hours of curfew. Manned beach access point (BT 532084) continuously. Maintained constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 522104). Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 171000H.

(3) Company G. Conducted one squad night patrol on KY HCA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire at LST ramp (BT 521119). No enemy contact. The third platoon established and maintained a platoon (-) ambush on a line from (BT 520109) to (BT 520094) throughout the night on KY HA Peninsula without incident. One squad established ambush throughout the night and until 171130H as security for LVT which had broken track at (BT 162138).

(4) Company D. Conducted five squad size night patrols without incident from patrol base (BT 162104) on KY IBAN Island.

Tab J CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) N&S Company. Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091). 104mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon established and maintained three ambushes along a line from (BT 516073) to (BT 516078). 81mm Mortar Platoon provided eight men for waterborne security. Battalion scouts continue surveillance of seaward approaches with TPS-21 on KY HOA Island on Hill 44 (BT 511161).
- (6) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. One squad of engineers on KY XUAN Island continues in direct support of Company D by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. Mine detector team is employed with patrols for continuing search for arms and munitions.
- (7) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Provided LVTs for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. LVT's were also provided for logistical support of Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn. Conducted waterborne patrol throughout the night during hours of curfew. One LVT broke track at (BT 482139) upon return from delivering rice to KY HOA (See five actions). LVT's remained throughout the night at (BT 482130) awaiting tide conditions which would permit repair of broken track. LVT's completed repairs and returned to splash point (BT 520118) at 171200H.
- (8) Civic Actions. Delivered 2000 pounds of rice to the Chief of AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085), who distributed the rice to twenty-six families of the hamlet. The government relocated these families during May, but still has not paid the families for their land. Delivered 7000 pounds of rice to the Chief of HOA KY Hamlet (BT 489110) who distributed the rice to 185 families of the hamlet whose homes were destroyed during combat action in July. Company commander Company A met with representatives of the village chief and the six hamlet chiefs of KY HOA Village (BT 500110) to discuss pacification and population control procedures. Battalion Civic-Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 25 adults in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091) and 9h adults in KY XUAN Village (BT 487103).
- (9) Psychological Operations. As the rice was delivered in AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085) and HOA KY Hamlet (BT 489110), 250 leaflets were distributed with the following translation "Your Home is Empty" "Are you Hungry?" "ARVN Bowls are Full. GVN will provide you with better life than you have now".
- (10) Patrol Summary. Eighteen squad night patrols and ~~two~~ ^{seven} ambushes with no contact. One daylight patrol with no contact.
- (11) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS AND INTENTIONS.

- a. 17 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue ~~conduct~~ ^{maintain} of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Two squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Three squad night patrols will be conducted on KY XUAN Island by Company D. Six squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the NLF/SPVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the GVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. 18 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. Two squad night patrols will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Five squad night patrols will be conducted on KY NHAN Island by Company D. Eight squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. Psychological warfare pamphlets will be distributed throughout KY HA Peninsula. The translation of this pamphlet is: Side One: "Citizens loyal to the GVN keep their rice for their families to use". Side Two: "Citizens who support the NLF/GVN must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the GVN". A waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- c. 19 October Intentions. Company C and D will continue consolidation of patrol bases with emphasis on day and night patrolling and pacification of the island through civil affairs and psychological operations. One squad night patrol will be conducted by Company C on KY HOA Island. Five squad night patrols will be conducted on KY NHAN Island by Company D. Eight squad night patrols in addition to six ambushes will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula. A waterborne patrol will be conducted.

[Signature]
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:45P:maf
18 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report Number 165 (171800H to 181200H)

Ref: (a) DivC 3100.1A
(b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Eight VN males apprehended by joint Popular Forces/Marines patrol in AN HAI Hamlet, reportedly deserters. Female VN in KY YUAN reported activities involving apprehension of VN to interpreter attached to Company B (afternoon of 17 October).

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. A platoon of KY HA Village under operational control of Lt. IA, ARVN of Province conducted joint operation with 12 marines during period 172000H - 172300H searching for and apprehending 8 VN males of military age who are reportedly deserters. Search for deserters was conducted vicinity of (BT 509105), (BT 511109) and (BT 519116). Marines manned joint SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) and conducted two joint patrols with SDC to enforce curfew by physically making house checks in the hamlets. Daylight constabulary post maintained in NAM HAI. Two squads continue providing local security to LST ramp (BT 521119). Two layover ambushes were conducted in conjunction with patrols. Daily security patrol commenced at 181000H.
- (2) Company B. At 172015H positions vicinity (BT 527083) reported approximately six rounds incoming small arms. No casualties. Investigation revealed fire came from 4th Marines who were firing at suspected movement. In addition to jointly manning the Self Defense Corps checkpoints at (BT 519077), (BT 520087), and (BT 525081) a joint Marine/SDC patrol was conducted to make physical checks of house occupants to insure curfew enforcement. The beach access point at (BT 532084) continues to be manned as well as the constabulary post in YUAN TRUNG Hamlet at (BT 522104). During the night three armed patrols were conducted within Company B sector and a daylight patrol departed at 180907H.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Company C. Three squad size night patrols with three layover ambushes were conducted on KY HOA Island from the Patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on the LST ramp at (BT 521119). No enemy contact. The third platoon established and maintained a platoon (-) ambush on the NLR from (BT 520107) to (BT 520094) without incident throughout the night.
- (4) Company B. Six squad size night patrols with two layover ambushes were conducted on KY YUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 180200H, near the patrol base, noises were heard, upon illuminating the area, lights were observed blinking on and off in the nearby houses. A few minutes later more noises were heard. During second illumination of area, two shots were fired at what later was determined to be a shadow. A third occurrence of noises, illumination firing two rounds at reported movement and immediate investigation revealed no positive results. Ly Tin District Headquarters informed this Headquarters a few hours in advance that 10 VC were to land at (BT 492033), (BT 476038), and (BT 478098) to conduct a brief sweep for VC. At approximately 171530H the interpreter with Company B was informed by a female VC that someone on the southern end of KY HOAN (no coordinates given) was apprehending VC. A further check with Ly Tin Headquarters revealed that although some VC were actually temporarily apprehended for questioning no VC/VOS were removed from the island. Of significance is the fact that the VC female reported the happenings to the interpreter with Company B.
- (5) MAS Company. OP Sierra (BT 523091) was maintained by Battalion Scouts. Battalion scouts also continued surveillance of seaward approached with a T-6-21 on KY HOA Island from Hill 44 (BT 51161). 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon provided security for waterborne patrol.
- (6) 1st Plt, Co B, 2d Engr Bn. One squad of engineers on KY HOAN Island continue in direct support of Company B by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. Mine detector team is employed with patrols for continuing search for arms and ordnance.
- (7) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Waterborne patrol to enforce curfew was commenced at 172000H but due to heavy surf and weather making operations hazardous was terminated at 172014H and remained on stand-by throughout the night.
- (8) Civic Actions. One B-1 artillery round destroyed the roof of a house in HOA THUA Hamlet (BT 490140) the night of 16 October due to a 200 mil error on the howitzer firing the B-1's. No casualties. Action underway for processing claim for damages. Corporals of Company B treated six villagers at the company base camp (BT 487104) and made three house calls to treat people who were too ill to attend sick call.
- (9) Patrol Summary. Sixteen squad night patrols with twelve ambushes and three daylight patrols - no contact.
- (10) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. FIANS AND FUTURE EVENTS.

- a. 18-October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY YUAN (Company B) Islands will continue. Strongbacking of tents on KY YUAN is receiving

CONFIDENTIAL

top priority to provide living spaces for Company D water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue preclusion of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/PP patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KY XUAN. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) to Situation Report Number 163 which total five squad night patrols. On the KY HA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the SDC. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local PP platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting LVT waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew.

- b. 20 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY XUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strengthening of tents on KY XUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company B above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue preclusion of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/PP patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KY XUAN. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report which total six squad night patrols. On the KY HA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the SDC. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local PP platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting LVT waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew.

O. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 9/601

3:45P:mf
 19 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report Number 146 (181800H to 191200H)
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
 (b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
 Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

a. None.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Planned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 519115). Daylight constabulary post maintained in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads continue providing local security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Four squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula with two of the patrols conducting layover ambushes. BT platoon of KY HA Village under the operational control of Lt. IA, ARVN of Province conducted a joint operation with 12 marines during the period 181900H - 182200H searching for VN males of military age who are reportedly deserters. The search for deserters was conducted vicinity of (BT 519105) and (BT 519109) with no apprehensions from these areas. Daily security patrol departed at 190945H.
- (2) Company B. In addition to jointly manning the Self Defense Corps checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520067) and (BT 520061) joint Marine/SDC patrols were conducted to make physical checks of house occupants to insure curfew enforcement. The beach access point at (BT 512084) continues to be manned as well as the constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 522104). During the night three squad night patrols, one with a layover ambush, were conducted within Company B sector. The daylight security patrol departed at 190830H.
- (3) Company C. The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes on the MLR from (BT 520109) to (BT 520094) without incident, throughout the night. On KY HOA Island, three squad size night patrols all with layover ambushes, were conducted from the patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on the LST ramp at (BT 521119). No enemy contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab J

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Company D. Six squad size night patrols, one with a layover ambush, were conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 427104) without incident.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts continued surveillance of seaward approaches with a TPF-21 on KY HOA Island from Hill 44 (BT 511161) and maintained OP Sierra at (BT 523091). Four marines from the 81mm mortar platoon provided security for waterborne patrol.
- (6) 1st Plst, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. One squad of engineers on KY XUAN Island continue in direct support of Company D by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. Mine detector team is employed with patrols for continuing search for weapons and ordnance.
- (7) 2d Plst, Co A, 1st AmTrce Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted waterborne patrol throughout the night during hours of curfew without incident.
- (8) Civic Actions. The Battalion Educational Development Section delivered 155 copy books, 70 inkwells, 48 pens, 50 eraser packs, and 55 ink packs, from GAMS packages, to the schoolmaster at the SAM HAI Village School (BT 515111). The schoolmaster will distribute the supplies to the students in the village school and to the hamlet schools. The Section also taught two English classes, one for adults and one for children, at the village school. Medical treatment: The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic and company corpsmen treated the following: 85 villagers at SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515111), 15 villagers at XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), 20 villagers at AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085), 6 villagers at THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086), 91 villagers at HOA DONG Hamlet (BT 502111), and 19 villagers at HOA AN Hamlet (BT 487103).
- (9) Patrol Summary. Seventeen squad night patrols with thirteen ambushes and three daylight patrols - no contact.
- (10) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS AND INTENTIONS.

- a. 20 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY XUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strongbacking of tents on KY XUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue preclusion of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/TF patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KY XUAN. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) to Situation Report Number 165 which total six squad night patrols. On the KY HA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the SDC. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local PF platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting LVT waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew.

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. 21 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY XUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strongbacking of tents on KY XUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One armed night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue preclusion of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 52119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/PF patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KY XUAN. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report which total six armed night patrols. On the KY HA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct seven armed night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the SDC. Company E will conduct joint patrol with local PF platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting LST waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew. Psychological warfare leaflets will be distributed on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands. The translation is: "600 Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future?" Side Two: "Government forces find the Viet Cong no matter where they hide. The Viet Cong will experience more defeat like they suffered at CHU LAI".

G. T. BLAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

J:WSP:mof
20 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report Number 167 (191800H to 201200H)
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

a. Company D apprehended one VCS.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Daylight constabulary force was maintained in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) and conducted joint USMC/SDC house check patrol throughout hours of curfew. Two squads continued to provide security for the LST ramp (BT 521119). Four squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daily security patrol departed 200950H.
- (2) Company B. The beach access point at (BT 532084) continues to be manned as well as the constabulary force in KHAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 532084). In addition to jointly manning the Self Defense Corp checkpoints at (BT 519097) (BT 520087) and (BT 525081), joint Marine/SDC patrols were conducted to make physical checks of house occupants to insure curfew enforcement. During the night four squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without incident. At 192205H, at a Company B position vicinity (BT 524088), several rocks were impacting. Area was illuminated and checked with negative results. At 192335H, rocks were thrown at a position vicinity (BT 525089). Again the area was illuminated and checked with negative results. At 192359H rocks were again thrown at (BT 525089). An M-79 round was fired in return with negative results. P7 platoon of KY HA Village under the operational control of ARVN Lt. KA, of Province, conducted a joint operation with 12 marines during the period 191910H - 200100H searching for VN males of military age who are reportedly deserters. The search for deserters was conducted vicinity (BT 519099), (BT 525095) and (BT 525104). No apprehensions were made. Daily security patrol departed at 200758H.

CONFIDENTIAL Tab-D

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Company C. On KY HOA Island, three squad night patrols were conducted from the patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119). The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes on the MLR from (BT 520109) to (BT 520094). No enemy contact. The third platoon also provided four marines for security of waterborne patrol.
- (4) Company D. Six squad night patrols were conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 497104). At 1922Z on 21 October a curfew violator was apprehended in the vicinity (BT 491095). The man was walking down a road and approaching Company D's positions. He had no identification. He will be taken to CHU LAI collection point.
- (5) NAF Company. Battalion scouts continued surveillance of seaward approaches with a PFM-21 on KY HOA Island from Hill 44 (BT 511161) and maintained OP Sierra at (BT 523091).
- (6) 1st Plt, Co B, 1st Engr Bn. One squad of engineers on KY XUAN Island continue in direct support of Company D by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. Mine detector team is employed with patrols for continuing search for weapons and ordnance.
- (7) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island. Conducted waterborne patrol throughout the night during hours of curfew without incident.
- (8) Civic Actions. Company commander of Company D attended a rally of about 350 villagers at DONG BINH Hamlet (BT 488095). Rally, conducted by local officials, was general in nature. Sixty-eight villagers attended an English class conducted in AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085). Summary of medical treatment: 35 villagers treated in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086), 25 villagers in AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085), and 107 villagers in HOA MY Hamlet (BT 490140).
- (9) Patrol Summary. Seventeen squad night patrols with six ambushes and three daylight patrols - no contact.
- (10) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS AND INTENTIONS.

- a. 21 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY XUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strengthening of tents on KY XUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue prevention of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/PF patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KY XUAN. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report which total six squad night patrols. On the KY HA Peninsula Companies A and F will conduct seven squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the SDC. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local PF platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting LVT waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew. Psychological warfare leaflets will be

CONFIDENTIAL

distributed on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands. The translation is: "600 Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future?" Side Two: "Government forces find the Viet Cong no matter where they hide. The Viet Cong will experience more defeat like they suffered at CHU LAI".

- b. 22 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY XUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strongbacking of tents on KY XUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue preclusion of hostile fire on the LVT ramp (BT 521129) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company will continue both joint USMC/PP patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KY XUAN. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report which total four squad night patrols. On the KY HA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the SSG. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local PP platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting LVT waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew. Psychological warfare leaflets will be distributed on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands. The translation is: "600 Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future?" Side Two: "Government forces find the Viet Cong no matter where they hide. The Viet Cong will experience more defeat like they suffered at CHU LAI".

D. T. MEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:WSP:mef
21 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report Number 168 (201800H to 211200H)

Refs: (a) DMV 3100.1A
(b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

a. None.

2. Operational Summary.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 515108) and (BT 515115) and conducted joint USMC/SDC patrols to enforce curfew. Daylight constabulary force was maintained in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Two squads continued to provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Four squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without incident. At 202230H a man was reported seen running parallel to Company A positions, from north to south. This was in the vicinity of (BT 524112). A fire team investigated with a negative results. Daily security patrol departed at 210955H.
- (2) Company B. The requirement for maintaining a joint marine/SDC post at the access point (BT 532084) has been cancelled due to the local fishermen, who have their boats beached there at not fishing during the rainy season. Coordination has been effected with 3d Bn, 3d Marines. In lieu of the beach access point four defensive positions on line from (BT 529086) to (BT 530081) are being manned. The constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 532084), continues to be manned. In addition to jointly manning the SDC checkpoints at (BT 519077), (BT 520087), and (BT 525081), joint Marine/SDC patrols were conducted to enforce curfew. Four squad also patrols were conducted during the night, on KY HA Peninsula, without incident. PF platoon of KY HA Village conducted a joint operation with 12 marines during the period 201940H - 202155H searching for VH males of military age who are reportedly deserters. The search for deserters was conducted from (BT 519079) to (BT 519089) to (BT 524079) to (BT 525089). No apprehension were made. Daily security patrol departed at 210900.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 2

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Company C. On KY HUA Island, two squad night patrols were conducted from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and provide tactical security for Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn. The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes on the MLS from (BT 520109) to (BT 520094) throughout the night. No enemy contact. Established joint marine/SDC post in HOA KY Hamlet (BT 483141).
- (4) Company D. Six squad night patrols were conducted on KY KUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 487104). No enemy contact. At 210115Z two rounds of 81A fire were fired at what appeared to be two individuals at (BT 487102). A check of the area revealed nothing out of ordinary.
- (5) RRS Company. Battalion scouts continued surveillance of seaward approaches with a TPS-21 on KY HOA Island from Hill 44 (BT 511161) and maintained CP Sierra at (BT 523091).
- (6) 1st Plt. Co B, 3d Bear Bn. One squad of engineers on KY KUAN Island continues in direct support of Company D by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. Mine detector team is employed with patrols for continuing search for weapons and ordnance.
- (7) 2d Plt. Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HUA Island. Conducted waterborne patrol throughout the night during the hours of curfew without incident.
- (8) Civic Actions. The Chief of HUANG TIN Province visited AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085) and paid the twenty-six families who were relocated during May, when construction of the airfield began. Battalion Educational Development Section conducted an English class for fifteen adults in DAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114). Village school of KY KUAN Village (BT 486105) began operation for the first time in over two years. Forty students attended the morning classes, fifty attended afternoon classes. Company carpenter treated the following: 12 villagers in KUAN TUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), 15 in AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085), 14 in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 523086), and 9 in DONG BINH (BT 483095).
- (10) Patrol Summary.
- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| a. Number of Daylight patrols | - 6 |
| b. Number of Night patrols | - 16 |
| c. Number of Day contacts | - none |
| d. Number of Night contacts | - none |
| e. Number of ambushes | - 6 |

(11) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

3. PLANS AND INTENTIONS.

- a. 22 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY KUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strongbacking of tents on KY KUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue

#168

Tab 2

CONFIDENTIAL

preclusion of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KI HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/RF patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KI HOA. Details of patrols are contained in situation report number 167 which total four squad night patrols. On the KI HOA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the RF. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local RF platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting RF waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew. Psychological warfare leaflets will be distributed on KI HOA and KI HOA Islands. The translation is: "600 Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG TRI province. How many times will this happen in the future?" Side Two: "Government forces find the Viet Cong no matter where they hide. The Viet Cong will experience more defeat like they suffered at CHU LAI."

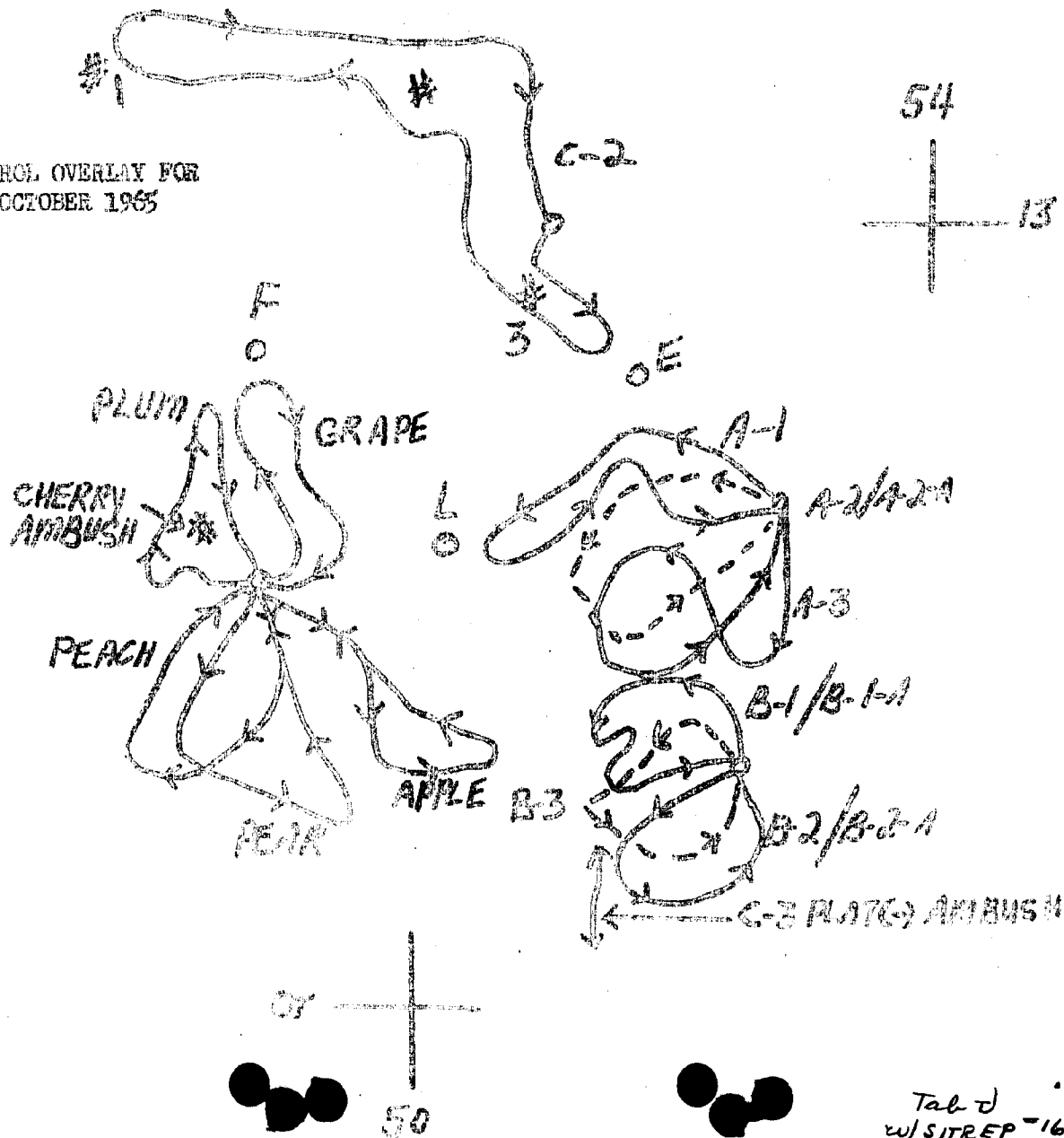
2. 23 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KI HOA (Company C) and KI HOA (Company D) Islands will continue. Strengthening of tents on KI HOA is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KI HOA will be conducted to continue preclusion of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KI HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/RF patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KI HOA. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report which total six squad night patrols. On the KI HOA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct ten squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the RF. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local RF platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting RF waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew. Psychological warfare leaflets will be distributed on KI HOA and KI HOA Islands. The translation is: "600 Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG TRI province. How many times will this happen in the future?" Side Two: "Government forces find the Viet Cong no matter where they hide. The Viet Cong will experience more defeat like they suffered at CHU LAI".

G. T. BEAR CAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
211200H OCTOBER 1965

PATROL OVERLAY FOR
23 OCTOBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A-1	SQD	232030H	232400H	527110	527110	
A-2	SQD	231930H	232230H	527110	527110	
A-2A	SQD	240200H	240530H	527110	527110	
A-3	SQD	232300H	240230H	527110	527110	
B-1	SQD	231930H	232200H	525089	525089	
B-1A	SQD	240300H	240530H	525089	525089	
B-2	SQD	232000H	232300H	525089	525089	
B-2A	SQD	240200H	240500H	525089	525089	
B-3	SQD	232230H	240500H	525089	525089	
C-2	SQD	231800H	240600H	512125	512125	NO SPECIFIC TIME
C-3	PLAT(-)	231800H	240700H	525092	525092	1900-0600
D-PLUM	SQD	232300H	240100H	487104	487104	
D-GRAPE	SQD	240100H	240300H	487104	487104	
D-PEACH	SQD	232200H	240030H	487104	487104	
D-PEAR	SQD	231800H	232100H	487104	487104	
D-APPLE	SQD	232000H	232200H	487104	487104	
D-CHERRY	SQD	240030H	240400H	487104	487104	0100-0330

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. LVTS CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND LOCATION BY CHECKPOINTS AS INDICATED AND ALL INCIDENTS. MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COMMUNICATIONS. LVTS PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS REQUIRED.
2. 106MM RR PLATOON PROVIDE 4 MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE 4 MARINES FOR JOINT PF/USMC AMBUSH ON ORDER.

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FPO
 a/o FPO San Francisco 96601

31 REF: 100
 22 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report Number 169 (211000H to 221000H)
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
 (b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
 Encls: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. Third platoon, Company A aboard three LVT's on reconnaissance patrol received small arm fire from inland centered (BT 4215).

2. Operational Summary.

- a. None.
 b. None.
 c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Three squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 514002) and (BT 515115) and conducted joint USMC/SDC patrols to enforce curfew. The daylight constabulary force was maintained in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 511009). Two squads continued to provide security for the LST ramp (BT 521119). At 211000H, four people were observed moving in the woodline to the front of Company A positions, vicinity (BT 527118). A squad checked out the area with negative results. Daylight security patrol commenced at 221000H. At 220000H the third platoon departed by LVT for reconnaissance of possible landing sites on island centered (BT 4215). At 221000H the patrol received small arm fire from (BT 455137). The patrol started to go ashore but was delayed when one of the LVT's got stuck. An artillery mission was called at 221100H in preparation of a landing at (BT 430138). The first platoon was ordered to the area aboard three LVT's to act as strike force if required.
- (2) Company B. Manned four defensive positions, in lieu of manning beach access point, on a line from (BT 523006) to (BT 523008). The constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 523004), continues to be manned. In addition to jointly manning the SDC checkpoints at (BT 523007), (BT 523007), and (BT 523008), joint Marine/SDC patrols were conducted to enforce curfew. Four squad night patrols were conducted during the night, on KY HA Peninsula, without incident. Daily security patrol departed at 220000H.

#162

Tab 7

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Company C. Conducted one squad night patrol on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and provide tactical security for Battery A, 3d LAAN Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 512358). At 212325H Company A reported that approximately ten shots were heard in the vicinity of KY HOA Island. Company C did not hear any shots and received no information concerning any incidents on KY HOA Island. At 212335H, Marines in a defensive position at (BT 510120) heard movement to the front and illuminated. The illumination revealed nothing. The third platoon manned the M16 from (BT 520109) to (BT 520094) throughout the night, and provided security for the waterborne patrol. A joint Marine/SOC post was manned in HOA KY Hamlet (BT 470112) during the hours of surfow.
- (4) Company D. Six squad night patrols were conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 220110H, one patrol suspected it was being followed and established an ambush at (BT 483105). The ambush was maintained for fifteen minutes without enemy contact.
- (5) M&S Company. Battalion scouts continued surveillance of seaward approaches on KY HOA Island with a TPG-21 from Hill 44 (BT 511141) and maintained CP Sierra (BT 523091). 100mm reconnaissance rifle platoon and flame section established and maintained ambushes along a line from (BT 514079) to (BT 513072).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. One squad of engineers remained on KY XUAN Island in direct support of Company D by constructing structures and conducting classes on mines. A mine detector team is employed with patrols to continue search for weapons and ordnance.
- (7) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Aslt Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during the hours of surfow without incident. Three LVT's on route and landing point reconnaissance of eastern end of island centered (BT 4215).
- (8) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. While manning a position at (BT 527092) at 220140H, movement was suspected to the front of the position. One round small arms was fired and the area was illuminated with negative results.
- (9) Civil Actions. Twenty-five villagers attended English class conducted in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525006). Members of Co B, 3d Engr Bn constructed a blackboard for use in the AN TAY Hamlet School (BT 516005). Company D provided security for the TV Tin District who held a certification rally at (BT 497103) at 221300H October. Gumpson treated the following: 42 villagers at THANH TOAN Hamlet (BT 524125), 11 at AN TAY Hamlet (BT 516005), 20 at THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525006), 33 at XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), and 136 on KY XUAN Island (BT 487109). Psychological Warfare Drama Team from TAN KY performed for Company C on KY HOA Island on 21 October. On 22 October the drama team repeated its performance for the villagers of KY HOA (BT 490130).
- (10) Patrol Summary. Fourteen squad night patrols with six ambushes and three daylight patrols - no contact.
- (11) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 21 October. Improvement of patrol bases on KY HOA (Company C) and KY XUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strongbacking of tents on KY XUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol on KY HOA will be conducted to continue preclusion of hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue both joint USMC/PF patrol in conjunction with civic actions to further the pacification of the island of KY XUAN. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report 168 which total six squad night patrols. On the KY HA Peninsula Companies A and B will conduct ten squad night patrols and continue joint curfew enforcement with the SDC. Company B will conduct joint patrol with local PF platoon to apprehend VN deserters. Weather permitting LVT waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew. Psychological warfare leaflets will be distributed on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands. The translation is: "600 Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future?" Side Two: "Government forces find the Viet Cong no matter where they hide. The Viet Cong will experience more defeat like they suffered at CHU LAI". Plans are being continued for a Battalion (-) operation on the island centered (BT 4215) in the near future.
- b. 24 October. Improvement of patrol base on KY HOA (Company C) and KY XUAN (Company D) Islands will continue. Strongbacking of tents on KY XUAN is receiving top priority to provide living spaces for Company D above water during the rainy weather. One squad night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue conducting joint Marine/PF patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and to further the pacification of the island. Details of the patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report which total six squad night patrols. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols and will continue joint curfew enforcement with the SDC. Weather permitting, night waterborne patrol will be conducted during hours of curfew. Plans are being continued for a Battalion (-) operation on island centered (BT 4215) in the near future. Psychological warfare leaflets will be distributed on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands. The translation is: "600 Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI, Province. How many times will this happen in the future?" Side Two: "Government forces find the Viet Cong no matter where they hide. The Viet Cong will experience defeat like they suffered at CHU LAI".

G.T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

File

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:30Dimef
23 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report Number 170 (221000H to 231200H)
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
(2) Weekly Situation Overlay

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. Company C (-) is conducting an operation on peninsula centered (BT 450150), (BT 465150).

2. Operational Summary.

- a. None.
b. None.
c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Four squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115). The daylight constabulary force was maintained in SAM HAY (BT 521109). Daylight security patrols on KY HA Peninsula departed at 231010H. Two squads continued to provide security for the LST ramp (BT 521119). At 1030H one man was heading out in an unauthorized area at (BT 529107). The man had no ID card and will be turned in to CHU LAI Collection Point.
- (2) Company B. Manned four defensive positions, in lieu of manning beach access point, on a line from (BT 529066) to (BT 530061). Three squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. The constabulary force in KHAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 529061), continues to be manned. SDC checkpoints were manned jointly at (BT 519097), (BT 520067), and (BT 529061). Joint USMC/SDC patrols were conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew. At 221930H incoming rocks were received at (BT 527066). The sentries illuminated and saw someone running. One fragmentation grenade was thrown at the individual however, a check of the area showed negative results. At 221935H, a position at (BT 527090) also received incoming rocks. The area was illuminated and the sentry threw one fragmentation grenade at what appeared to be an individual to the front of the position. The area was checked with negative results. Daylight security patrols on

Tab 2

CONFIDENTIAL

KY HA Peninsula departed at 230625H.

- (3) Company C. Conducted one patrol on KY HOA Island throughout the night from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and provide tactical security for Battery A, 2d IAAW Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 514158). The third platoon manned the MIR from (BT 514061) to (BT 515072) during the hours of darkness without incident and provided security for the waterborne patrol. A joint USMC/SOC checkpoint was maintained in HOA MY Hamlet (BT 478142) during hours of curfew. At 0730H Company C (-) departed KY HOA Island by LVT's to conduct an operation west of KY HOA Island in vicinity of (BT 4515). At 0820H Company C (-) disembarked from LVT's and set up blocking forces to deny access to the peninsulas centered at (BT 450150) and (BT 465150) by VC. This was done so that local civilians would be able to remove their belongings from their old homes and take them to KY HOA Island where they now reside. The operation is being conducted in conjunction with a platoon of Popular Forces from KY HOA Island.
- (4) Company B. Three squad night patrols were conducted on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487104).
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091). 104mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon and Flame Section manned MIR positions from (BT 520109) to (BT 520094).
- (6) 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company B on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during the hours of curfew without enemy contact. Provided LVT's for transportation of Company C for company (-) operation on 23 October.
- (7) Civic Actions. The QUANG TIN Province Drama Team presented its program at HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140) at 221000H. The team, which has a secondary mission of civic action, also treated 115 villagers, distributed clothing to 30 children, and distribute newspapers and magazines. The team was scheduled to perform at SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) at 222000H, but the performance was cancelled because of bad weather and inoperable generator. Company A installed a shower unit at the KY HA Village School (BT 515114). MAG-36 assisted in construction of the shower unit. Company B conducted English classes for 20 villagers in AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518065), and 26 villagers in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091). Company commander, Company C met with chief of KY HOA Villager. Chief requested that Marines help repair the villager meeting house, which will also be the village headquarters. Chief also requested that corporals assist in operation of a medical clinic at (BT 490140) and train villager corporals at the clinic. Company D provided security for census team from Ly Tin District Headquarters. Team is conducting census of KY XUAN Villagers. Medical treatment: 115 villagers treated at HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140), 140 villagers at SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114), 51 villagers at XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), 9 villagers at AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518065), and 9 villagers at HOA AN Hamlet (BT 487103).

CONFIDENTIAL

Drum team from QUANG TIN Province Headquarters is scheduled to perform at 232000H in BAN HAI Hamlet (BT 511109). Team will conduct a civil affairs program the afternoon of 23 October in BAN HAI Hamlet.

(8) Patrol Summary.

- a. Number of daylight patrols - 3
- b. Number of night patrols - 11
- c. Number of day contacts - none
- d. Number of night contacts - none
- e. Number of ambushes - 6

(9) NO flame illumination expended during this period.

3. Plans and Intentions.

- tentatively*
- a. 24 October. One night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue patrolling on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civil actions and to further the pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Plans will be continued for a Battalion (-) operation on island centered (BT 4215) in the near future. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report 169..
 - b. 25 October. One night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue patrolling on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civil actions and to further the pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Plans will be continued for a Battalion (-) operation on island centered (BT 4215) in the near future. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report.

G. T. REAUCHANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:00H:mcF
 24 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report Number 171 (231800H to 241200H)
 Ref: (a, DivO 3100.1A
 (b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
 Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. Companies A, B, 2d Platoon, Company C and Command Group executing Operation Plan 224-65.

2. Operational Summary.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Three squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) until 240200H. A-2 SDC post (BT 529109) apprehended one male 18 years old at 2300. ID card was not in order. Delivered to Chu Lai Collection Point. Company landed by LVT at (BT 456140) at 240654H. Sweeping northwest on line. Received small arms fire from (BT 432145) and (BT 436150) at 240740H. Moved to and searched PHU VINH vicinity (BT 436150). One squad in AN HAI for security of Drama Team during hours of curfew at (BT 515113).
- (2) Company B. Five squad night patrols conducted on KY HA Peninsula with negative contact. The four defensive positions on line from (BT 529086) to (BT 530081) were manned until 240230H. One platoon from Echo Company and one from Foxtrot Company 2d Bn, 4th Marines, assumed Company B MLR positions at 232100H. The SDC checkpoints were manned jointly at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 525081) until 240230H. Joint patrols were conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew.

CONFIDENTIAL

The company landed at (BT 453146) at 240654H and moved to vicinity (BT 435148) with negative contact. At 240900H received small arms fire from (BT 432159). While moving to investigate found three AP mines vicinity (BT 437161) at 240950H.

- (3) Company C. Conducted one patrol on KY HOA Island throughout the night from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on 1ST ramp (BT 521119) and provide tactical security for Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 514158). The third platoon established and maintained six ambushes on the MLR from (BT 520109) to (BT 523094) throughout the night. No enemy contact. A joint USMC/SDC checkpoint was maintained in HOA MY Hamlet (BT 453142) during hours of curfew. Second platoon moved to a blocking position vicinity (BT 435172) in conjunction with Operation Plan 224-65 at 240645H.
- (4) Company D. Five squad night patrols were conducted on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487104) with negative contact.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091).
- (6) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVTs for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during hours of curfew without enemy contact. Provided 10 LVTs for movement of Company A and Company B from splash point to vicinity (BT 4514) in conjunction with Operation Plan 224-65. Conducted waterborne patrol from (BT 433120) to (BT 451130) in conjunction with Operation Plan 224-65.
- (7) Civic Actions. Company commanders and platoon commanders of Company A and Company B, Bn S-2, and Bn CAO attended bi-monthly meeting with village chief and hamlet chiefs of KY HA Village. Discussed progress of civil affairs/civic action program and problem areas that have arisen in the past two weeks. The Battalion Educational Development Section conducted an English class for thirteen villagers in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091). Company B delivered twenty pounds of candy to the AN TAY Hamlet chief for distribution to the hamlet children. Company C provided security while fourteen refugee families, who now live in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140), returned to their former homes vicinity (BT 445150) to bring back their personal possessions and furniture. Company Corporal treated the following: 18 villagers in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), 23 villagers in AN TAY (BT 518085), 13 villagers in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086), 15 villagers in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140), and 110 villagers in HOA AN Hamlet (BT 487105). QUANG TIN Province drama team distributed clothes to approximately 50 children in AN HAI (BT 515113) and distributed 200 copies of HUONG OUT magazines to the villagers around KY HA Village headquarters at (BT 517112).

CONFIDENTIAL(8) Patrol Summary.

- a. Number of daylight patrols - 0
- b. Number of night patrols - 13
- c. Number of day contacts - none
- d. Number of night contacts - none
- e. Number of ambushes - 6

(9) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.

(10) Supporting Units. RF Company, PF Platoon, and two platoons of PATs established blocking position from (BT 405158) to (BT 414143) and (BT 434118) to (BT 440128) in conjunction with Operations Plan 224-65. KY HA Village PF platoon in direct support of Company A and Company B in conjunction with Operation Plan 224-65. Vietnamese Navy Division 15 provided four motorized junks for blockade from (BT 420168) to (BT 416128) in conjunction with Operation Plan 224-65. Mike Company 3/3 provided blocking force from (BT 415130) to (BT 431115) in conjunction with Operation Plan 224-65.

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 25 October. One night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue patrolling on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and to further the pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report number 170.
- b. 26 October. One night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will continue patrolling on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and to further the pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report.

C. ROMANO
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 241200H October 1965

Patrol Overlay for 26 October 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
A-1	Sqd	262400H	270230H	527110	527110	None
A-1A	Sqd	270300H	270730H	527110	527110	None
A-2	Sqd	262000H	262215H	527110	527110	None
A-3	Sqd	262215H	270530H	527110	527110	None
B-1	Sqd	262030H	262400H	525089	525089	None
B-1A	Sqd	262400H	270230H	525089	525089	None
B-2	Sqd	262100H	262400H	525089	525089	None
B-3	Sqd	270300H	270500H	525089	525089	None
C-1	Sqd	261800H	270600H	512125	512125	No specific time
C-3	Plat(-)	261800H	270700H	525092	525092	1900-0600
D-Grape	Sqd	261900H	262130H	487104	487104	None
D-Plum	Sqd	262130H	262400H	487104	487104	None
D-Peach	Sqd	262400H	270230H	487104	487104	None

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. LVTs conduct waterborne patrol. Report departure, return and location by checkpoints as indicated and all incidents. Maintain continuous communications. LVTs provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D as required.
2. C-3 Platoon provide 4 marines for waterborne patrol security.
3. Company A and Company B conduct daylight squad patrols within sector. Report departure, return and all incidents.
4. Flame Section be prepared to provide 4 marines for joint PF/USMC ambush on order

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab D

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FPF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

P:WSP:mcf
25 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report Number 172 (241800H to 251200H)
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) Maps: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. Bn (-)(Rein) concluded search and clear operation on island centered (BT 4315) and returned all units to MLR.

2. Operational Summary.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Commenced retraction from Bn (-)(Rein) operation on island centered (BT 4315) at 241845H. Retraction was completed at 250030H. Lengthy transit time involved in return to KY H. Peninsula due to LVTs bogging down in the mucky areas and engine/fuel problems. Company returned to assigned MLR positions at 250600H relieving MACS-7 who provided forces for duration of operation. MAG-36 element manned security position at LST ramp (BT 521119) until relieved by two squads at 250630H. Squad security patrol in assigned defensive sector forward of MLR commenced at 251000H.
- (2) Company B. Retraction from Bn (-)(Rein) operation same as for Company A. Company B relieved third platoons of Company E and Company F, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines, from manning the MLR positions in Company B sector during the operation. Squad security patrol within assigned sector forward of MLR commenced at 250840H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab D

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Company C. Two sound night patrols were conducted on KY HOA Island to prevent enemy fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119) and provide tactical security for Battery A, 2d LAM Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 521158). No enemy contact. A Joint USMC/SPC checkpoint was maintained in HOA MY Hamlet (BT 521142) during hours of curfew. Squad security patrol departed at 250015H.
- (4) Company D. Five sound night patrols were conducted on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487104) without incident.
- (5) H&S Company. Continued manning defensive positions of command post defenses as well as participation in Bn (-)(Rein) operation.
- (6) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVTs for movement of Bn (-)(Rein) from operation on KY CHANH Island (BT 4215) to KY HA Peninsula.
- (7) Civics Action. None.
- (8) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period.
- (9) Summary of successful sweep and clear operation on KY CHANH Island (BT 4215) conducted by 1/4 on 24 October 1965.

Intelligence had intermittently placed a VC Company on KY CHANH Island. On 20 October information was at hand that the Province Chief had a captive who could and would point out the location of some of the many reported caves and tunnels of the island, which had been initially swept by 1/4 on 12 September without finding any caves or tunnels. Plans for a detailed sweep operation were formulated, involving LVTs for transportation to and from the island; position the blocking forces, consisting of a reinforced platoon from 1/4, a company from 3/3, a company of Regional Forces, two Peoples Action Team Platoons, one Popular Forces Platoon, a platoon of LVTs, and four motorized units of VNN Joint Division 15; positioning a direct support artillery battery and one section of the 81mm Mortar Platoon; and delivery of the infantry to the sweeping force; and attachment of the KY HA Bn Platoon to the marine rifle companies. All details were coordinated in advance with Province and District Headquarters, 3/3, and with 2/4, MACS-7 and MAC-36, which provided troops to man the 1/4 BTR in the absence of the two companies on the operation. The operation was placed "on call", to be executed when intelligence indicated that the VC target company was on the island.

At 2300H responding to new intelligence and confirmation provided an inconclusive fire fight between some 9 VC and a reconnaissance platoon of 1/4 at about 231000H in GS (BT 4414 and 4415) CO, 4th Marines ordered the operation executed.

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 210000H the blocking platoon from Company C departed its harbor site at (BT 476145) and commenced its covert move to assigned blocking positions. The move across the water at (BT 475145) was conducted in two rubber boats provided and propelled by men from Recon Group Alfa. The platoon moved in total silence and successfully manned its positions at (BT 430173) and (BT 437170) at 240400H.

At 240400H A and B Companies commenced movement to the embarkation point, A by foot, B by truck, liaison party was sent to the junk force to assure radio contact and mutually supporting and coordinated operations. At 240525H the Popular Forces had been received and assimilated and the companies and the Command Group (including 10 men for use in handling captives) embarked; the striking force launched at 240530H from (BT 521121).

Despite the extremely dark night, the LVTs made planned progress. While the striking force was enroute, the artillery battery reported it was in firing positions vicinity (BT 4310) and ready to fire, Company M, 3/3 reported it was in assigned blocking locations along the coast from (BT 432117) to (BT 416132), and the Junk Force took patrol/block positions in the SONG CHO from (BT 423165) to (BT 416130).

Company A landed at (BT 454138) at 0645 and Company B at (BT 458146) at 0655. At the same time the block force at (BT 430173) reported receiving fire from across the river to the south and was returning fire. This exchange lasted only 2 or 3 minutes, but reoccurred intermittently during the morning. The striking force proceeded NW without contact to vicinity (BT 430146) where it received some inaccurate sniper fire from hamlet PHU VINH to its direct front. Firing stopped before marines could close. Detailed search of hamlet disclosed no caves or weapons; several VCS were apprehended. Company B located 21 punji man traps on and around the topographic crest of Hill 10 (BT 438156). While searching for more such traps it was taken under long range fire from vicinity Hill 12 (BT 426158). Fire was returned and a platoon was sent to envelope the VC; however they broke contact before the marines could close. As Company B commenced to search and clear from East to West generally along E-W grid line 16, it discovered a trail with 3 mines/booby traps. After clearing these, the company was joined by the informer/agent who located a total of 3 well concealed tunnel/caves varying length from 40 meters to 150 meters.

These caves were located above and parallel to stream lines or canals, entrances were extremely well concealed, they were securely reworked (constructed in sand) and covered with stringers, bamboo mats, thick sand, and growing crops. Their average depth was 4 feet and height 2½ - 3½ feet, width 2½ - 4 feet. They were obviously used as hideouts, no firing ports or defensive works were connected with the caves.

As the attached engineers commenced destruction of these installations, Company B proceeded with a slow and thorough search and clear operation. It subsequently located 4 more booby trapped grenades along the East-West trail. Both companies found and destroyed many foot-punji traps, some placed as barriers and others as traps.

CONFIDENTIAL

As the companies proceeded they received intermittent sniper fire. Each company succeeded in killing one VC and wounding one. The Junk Division also killed one VC.

At about 1615, M 3/3 reported a VCS captive, brought to them by a PF unit, who offered to show the location of some hidden weapons on the island. An LVT picked up the captive and a PF squad and delivered them to (BT 425122). By the time a marine element could arrive at the site, time was running short (241730H) and the captive indicated that the weapons cache was some 3000 meters away. The captive was returned with the request that he be retained at District so that he will be available for planned operation on the island in the next few days.

Totals for the highly successful operation, which concluded with retraction at dark from (BT 425122): no marine or friendly force casualties; 3 VC killed (one by Junk Division 15); 2 VC wounded (one of whom has since died of wounds); 75 VCS (7 by Junk Division 15) 14 of whom were retained after interrogation in the field by ITT and CI interrogators; approximately 300 meters of caves destroyed, 7 mines and booby traps destroyed or disarmed, and numerous punji traps of various description destroyed.

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 26 October. One night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company B will continue patrolling on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and to further the pacification of the island. On KY HOA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report number 171.
- b. 27 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and to further pacify the island. On KY HOA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report. Planning underway to commence platoon patrol on KY CHANH Island (BT 4315).

G. T. Brauchamp
G. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 251200H October 1965

Patrol Overlay for 27 October 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>LAYDOWN/AMBUSH</u>
A-1	Sqd	271930H	272230H	527110	527110	
A-1A	Sqd	280100H	280400H	527110	527110	
A-2	Sqd	272100H	272400H	527110	527110	
A-3	Sqd	280200H	280530H	527110	527110	
B-1	Sqd	272130H	272330H	525089	525089	
B-2	Sqd	272100H	272330H	525089	525089	
B-2A	Sqd	272400H	280230H	525089	525089	
B-3	Sqd	280300H	280530H	525089	525089	
C-2	Sqd	271800H	280600H	512125	512125	No specific time
C-Z	PF's	271900H	280100H	512125	512125	No specific time
C-3	Plat(-)	271800H	280700H	525092	525092	1900-0600
D-Grape	Sqd	280100H	280300H	487104	487104	
D-Plum	Sqd	272200H	280100H	487104	487104	
D-Pear	Sqd	271830H	272130H	487104	487104	

Coordinating/Amplifying Instructions.

1. LVTs conduct waterborne patrol, report departure, return and location by checkpoints as indicated and all incidents. Maintain continuous communications. LVTs provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D as required.
2. 100MM RR Platoon provide 4 marines for waterborne patrol security.
3. Company A and Company B conduct daylight squad patrols within sector. Report departure, return and all incidents.
4. 81MM mortar platoon be prepared to provide 4 marines for joint PF/USMC ambush on order.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab v

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o WFO San Francisco 96601

3:RED:mcf
26 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report Number 173 (261000H to 261200H)
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

Second platoon (rein), Company A is conducting combat patrol on HOA XUAN Island centered (BT 4215).

b. PF ambush on KY HA Peninsula apprehended two VCS.

2. Operational Summary.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A. Conducted four squad night patrols, two being joint USMC/SDC, on KY HA Peninsula during the hours of darkness without enemy contact. SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) were manned during hours of curfew. Daylight security patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 261000H. Two squads remained at LST ramp (BT 521119) providing security of that area. At 261015H Second Platoon (rein) departed by LVT for HOA XUAN Island centered at (BT 4215) for extensive three day combat patrol of the island. At 261121H the Second Platoon landed at (BT 441155) without incident.

(2) Company B. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without contact. Four defensive positions were manned on a line from (BT 529086) to (BT 530081), in lieu of manning beach access point. At 261000H the beach access point was reopened. SDC checkpoints were manned jointly at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525081). Joint USMC/SDC patrols were conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew. The constabulary force in

#173

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab d

CONFIDENTIAL

XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 532084) continues to be manned. Daylight security patrol on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 260830H.

- (3) Company C. Conducted one squad night patrol on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for Battery A, 2d LAM Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 514158). Third platoon established ambushes on a line from (BT 520109) to (BT 520094) throughout the night. Third Platoon also provided marines to accompany PF on ambushes vicinity (BT 5108). At 252000H, a boat was observed at (BT 512085) which appeared to have departed shoreline at (BT 508092). The PFs fired warning shots across the bow and apprehended the two male occupants who were turned in to the Chu Lai Collection Point. Commenced daylight patrolling of KY HOA Island at 260755H.
- (4) Company D. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487104). At 252130H movement was suspected at (BT 485107) and again at 252145H. Movement was suspected at (BT 485103). In both cases the area was illuminated with negative results. At 252300H a patrol at (BT 484087) suspected it was being followed. An ambush was immediately established with negative results. 81mm mortar illumination was fired and nothing was revealed. At 252830H a patrol at (BT 482095) heard movement in the brush (this is the same area where a patrol had previously been fired on). One M-79 round was fired into the brush and an investigation of the area revealed nothing.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091) and continued surveillance of seaward approaches to KY HOA Island and KY HA Peninsula with TPS-21 from Hill 44 (BT 511161). 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon and Flame Section manned ambushes along a line from (BT 514081) to (BT 515074) throughout the night.
- (6) 2d Plat. Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVTs for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during the hours of curfew without incident. Provided three LVTs for transportation of second platoon, Company A to HOA XUAN Island (BT 4215) for combat patrol.
- (7) MAG-36. At 252140H sentries at (BT 524114) saw an individual approach their position. The sentries challenged and when the individual continued they illuminated. The sentries fired approximately fifteen rounds small arms at the individual and he fled. Visual check of the area with a searchlight revealed nothing. At 260030H movement was suspected at (BT 524114). Illumination revealed two individuals, however they departed the area before they could be apprehended.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (8) FLSU. At 252210H illumination was requested to observe what appeared to be a boat approaching the shoreline at (BT 537105). The illumination revealed nothing.
- (9) Civic Actions. Company Commander, Company A, Bn S-2, and Bn CAO met with village chief and security chief of KY HA Village to discuss civilian registration procedures. The registration will begin on 26 October in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) utilizing new identification cards procured by the village security chief. Marines will be present at the registration, but only in the capacity of observers. The Battalion Educational Development Section conducted English classes for twenty-two adults and nineteen children in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) on 25 October. Company A corpsmen treated seventy villagers in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114). Company B conducted English classes for fifty students in AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085) and twenty-six students in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091). Third Flat on, Company B purchased clothes for the Vietnamese girl of AN TAY Hamlet who will be escorted to Saigon on 28 October for a cleft palate operation. Company B corpsmen treated forty-five villagers in AN TAY and XUAN TRUNG Hamlets. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 152 villagers in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129) while the B Medical Company dental team treated twenty-six villagers. Company C, Company Commander met with KY HOA Village Chief and discussed plans for celebration of Vietnamese National Holiday on 1 November and the joint operation of a clinic in HOA LONG Hamlet. Corn meal and bulgar were distributed to refugees of HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140). Company D treated seven villagers at the Company patrol base (BT 487104).
- (10) Patrol Summary.
- a. Number of daylight patrols - 5
 - b. Number of night patrols - 15
 - c. Number of day contacts - 0
 - d. Number of night contacts - 0
 - e. Number of ambushes - 10
- (11) Two rounds 81mm mortar illumination expended during this period. One round in support of Company D and one in support of FLSU.

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 27 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting.

CONFIDENTIAL

Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report number 171. Second platoon, Company A will remain on HOA XUAN Island conducting an extensive combat patrol and passing out Psychological Warfare leaflets. The translation is: "This can be yours if you return to GVN". "Return to GVN, sling your weapon across your back muzzle down and raise your hands. You will be treated fairly". "For Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future". "Government Forces find Viet Cong no matter where they hide the Viet Cong will experience more defeats like they suffered at CHU LAI."

- b. 28 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521112) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY HOA Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HOA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report. Second platoon, Company A will remain on HOA XUAN Island conducting an extensive combat patrol and passing out Psychological Warfare leaflets. The translation is: "This can be yours if you return to GVN". "Return to GVN, sling your weapon across your back muzzle down and raise your hands. You will be treated fairly." "For Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future". "Government Forces find Viet Cong no matter where they hide the Viet Cong will experience more defeats like they suffered at CHU LAI."

G. T. Brauchamp
G. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 261200H October 1965

Patrol Overlay for 28 October 1965

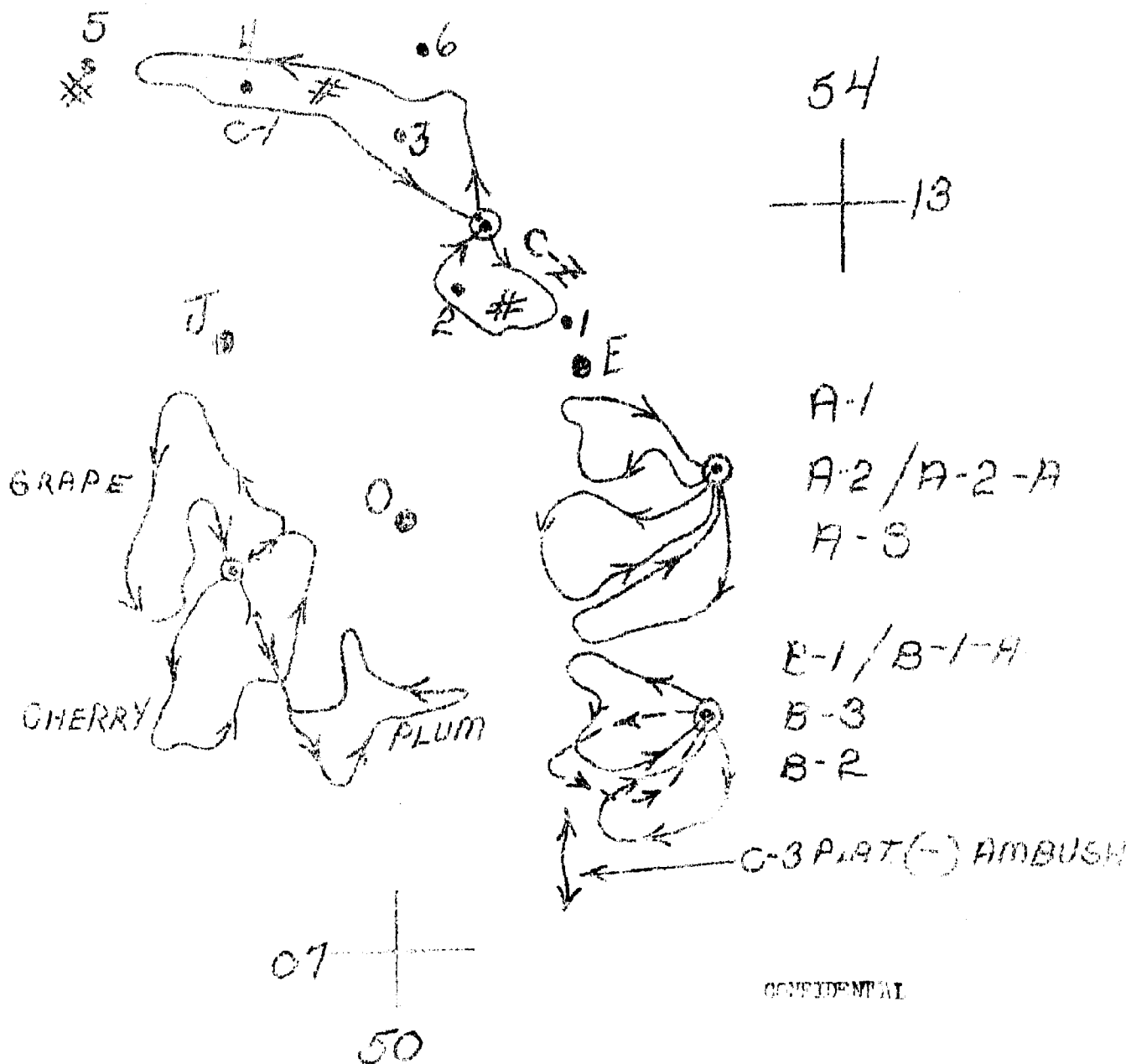
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>TAYOFF/AMBUSH</u>
A-1	Sqd	281930H	282200H	527110	527110	
A-2	Sqd	282200H	290100H	527110	527110	
A-2-A	Sqd	292100H	290430H	527110	527110	
A-3	Sqd	282000H	282300H	527110	527110	
B-1	Sqd	282200H	290100H	525089	525089	
B-1-A	Sqd	290300H	290600H	525089	525089	
B-2	Sqd	282400H	290000H	525089	525089	
B-3	Sqd	281930H	282200H	525089	525089	
C-1	Sqd	281800H	290600H	512125	525125	No specific time
C-2	Sqd/PF	281900H	290100H	512125	512125	No specific time
C-3	PLT(-)	281800H	290700H	525092	525092	1900-0600
D-Grape	Sqd	282400H	290300H	487104	487104	
D-Plum	Sqd	282130H	292400H	487104	487104	
D-Cherry	Sqd	281830H	292130H	487104	487104	

Coordinating Instructions

1. LVTs conduct waterborne patrol. Report departure, Return and location by checkpoints as indicated and all incidents. Maintain continuous communications. LVTs provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.
2. 81MM Mortar Platoon & marines for waterborne patrol security.
3. Company A and Company B conduct daylight squad patrols within sector. Report departure, return and all incidents.
4. C-3 Platoon (-) prepared to provide 4 marines for joint PF/USMC ambush on order.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:RED:msf
 27 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report Number 174 (261800H to 271200H)

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
 (b) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. Second Platoon (Rein), Company A is continuing combat patrol on HOA XUAN Island centered (BT 4215).

2. Operational Summary.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula one being joint USMC/SDC, without incident. Provided two squads for security of LST ramp (BT 521119) throughout the night. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew. At 261831H the Second Platoon, while on combat patrol on HOA XUAN Island centered (BT 4215), received approximately five rounds small arms fire from one VC in black clothing at (BT 431153). Small arms fire was returned and two rounds of 60mm mortar were fired. The individual escaped capture. One patrol was conducted during the night from patrol base (BT 432145) without contact. Squad recon/security patrol in company sector of KY HA Peninsula departed 271105H.

- (2) Company B. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. The beach access point (BT 532084) was manned continuously. SDC checkpoints were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525081). Joint USMC/SDC patrols were conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew. The constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 532084) continues to be manned. Squad recon/security patrol in company sector on KY HA Peninsula departed at 270827H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Company C. Conducted one night patrol on KY HOA Island to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 514158). The Third Platoon established and maintained a line of ambushes from (BT 514081) to (BT 515074) throughout the night. No enemy contact. The Third Platoon also provided four marines for security on the waterborne patrol. Daylight patrolling on KY HOA Island commenced at 270755H.
- (4) Company D. Conducted six night patrols on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (BT 487104). At 261855H Company D, acting on information received from Mr. DONG, assistant police chief from LY TIN, that there were thirty VC in caves vicinity (BT 262004), changed one patrol from squad size to platoon (-) size. The patrol departed at 261900H accompanied by Mr. DONG and two PF. At 262000H the patrol established an ambush at (BT 480105). At 262235H approximately ten persons were observed from the ambush site. Before action could be taken the individuals went out of sight. 81mm mortar illumination was fired and nothing was observed. The ambush was maintained until 262400H without further incident.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts manned OP Sierra (BT 523091) and continued surveillance of seaward approaches with TPS-21 from Hill 44 (BT 511161). Flame Section provided four marines to accompany PF in an ambush extending from (BT 514093) to (BT 514097) from 261900H to 262300H. No enemy contact. Engineers worked in the Battalion CP (BT 524091) strongbacking tents.
- (6) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during hours of curfew without enemy contact.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr. Bn. Provided one squad to Second Platoon, Company A for combat patrol on HOA XUAN Island. Two squads are constructing structures in 1st Battalion, 4th Marines CP.
- (8) FLSU. At 270240H enemy movement was suspected at (BT 537103). Two rounds 81mm mortar illumination were fired with negative results.
- (9) Civic Actions. KY HA Village registration team began registering civilians of SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114). English class conducted in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091) for twenty-five villagers. Company B delivered six boxes of candy to the chief of AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085). Company commander, Company D, discussed establishment of a civilian laundry with assistant chief of KY HOA Village. Laundry will begin operation on 27 October. Medical treatment: 62 villagers treated at XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), 25 villagers at AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085), and 104 villagers at HOA AN Hamlet (BT 487103).

CONFIDENTIAL(10) Patrol Summary.

- a. Number of daylight patrols - 4
- b. Number of night patrols - 13
- c. Number of day contacts - 0
- d. Number of night contacts - 0
- e. Number of ambushes - 3

- (11) Three rounds 81mm mortar illumination were expended during this period two rounds in support of FLSU, one round in support of Company D.

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 28 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report number 173. Second platoon, Company A will remain on HOA XUAN Island conducting an extensive combat patrol and passing out Psychological Warfare leaflets. The translation is: "This can be yours if you return to GVN". "Return to GVN, sling your weapon across your back muzzle down and raise your hands. You will be treated fairly". "For Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future". "Government forces find Viet Cong no matter where they hide the Viet Cong will experience more defeats like they suffered at CHU LAI".
- b. 29 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report. Second Platoon, Company A will remain on HOA XUAN Island conducting an extensive combat patrol and passing out Psychological Warfare leaflets. The translation is: "This can be yours if you return to GVN". "Return to GVN, sling your weapon across your back muzzle down and raise your hands. You will be treated fairly." "For Viet Cong needlessly gave their lives at CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI Province. How many times will this happen in the future". "Government forces find Viet Cong no matter where they hide the Viet Cong will experience more defeats like they suffered at CHU LAI".

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (1)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:CEH:mof
 28 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report Number 175 (271800H to 281200H)
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
 (b) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
 Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. Second Platoon (Rein), Company A, returned to patrol base on KY HA Peninsula from combat patrol on HOA XUAN Island.
 b. Enemy probe thwarted during the night.

2. Operational Summary.

- a. Three (3) VC killed.
 b. One (1) AT Rocket Launcher Model RPG-2 (40mm)
 Five (5) grenades (4 homemade and 1 M-26).
 One (1) French SMC Model 1949 with three magazines and 50 rounds ammo.
 c. None.
 d. Detailed Summary.

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		Acco	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

- (1) Company A. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. Manned SDG checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during the hours of curfew. The Second Platoon, while on combat patrol on HOA XUAN Island, conducted two patrols from patrol base (BT 445155) and established two ambushes during the night at (BT 445153) and (BT 453138) without enemy contact. The patrol departed HOA XUAN Island by LVT at 280834H. Company A provided two squads to LST ramp (BT 521119) for security of that area. At 280115H, two squads were increased to platoon strength for the remainder of the night without incident. MACS-7 reaction platoon immediately assisted in overall defense by bolstering A Company MLR positions. Recon/security patrols in assigned company sector commenced at 281115H.

- (2) Company B. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. The beach access point (BT 532084) was

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 2

CONFIDENTIAL

manned continuously. SDC checkpoints were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 525081). Joint USMC/SDC patrols were conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew. The constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) continues to be manned. At 280205H Company B, Second Platoon arrived (BT 519077) to increase the depth of Company C, 3d Platoon ambush positions along the dike from (BT 514081) to (BT 517072). 2d Platoon returned to MLR positions at 280750H after no contact during the early morning hours. Five man patrol established ambush at (BT 513085) at 280205H returning at daybreak without contact.

- (3) Company C. Conducted two night patrols on KY HOA Island, one being joint USMC/PF, from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and for tactical security of Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 514358). The Third Platoon established a line of ambushes from (BT 514081) to (BT 517072) throughout the night. At 280035H one VC was moving at (BT 518076). C-3 Platoon challenged and opened fire killing VC and retrieving Russian 40mm rocket launcher and MK-26 grenade. At 280055H C-3 Platoon observed two VC at (BT 518067). Lead VC opened fire with SMG. Fire returned killing one VC the other fleeing. VCK had a French SMG and 4 homemade grenades. At 280130H one VC moved along stream at (BT 515073). Ambush fired and observed several hits with the VC falling into the fast flowing stream. Unable to recover body due to receding tides and flow of stream estimated at 20 knots. Further search is being conducted by one squad of 3d Platoon, Company C.
- (4) Company D. Conducted four night patrols on KY XUAN Island from patrol base (BT 497104) with one ambush. No enemy contact. Due to the hostilities on KY HA Peninsula, a platoon (-) patrol was dispatched to (BT 498083) to establish an ambush to preclude any enemy movement from KY HA Peninsula to KY XUAN Island and vice versa. The ambush was maintained from 280245H until 280700H without enemy contact. Company D, First Platoon conducted sweep of small island centered (BT 499079) without enemy contact commencing at 280610H. Found recently built bomb shelters 7 feet by 4 feet and appearances of recent activity. No sign of mortar base plate position.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts manned OP Sierra (BT 523091) and continued surveillance of seaward approaches with TPS-21 from Hill 44 (BT 511161). 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon provided four marines for security of night waterborne patrol and 81mm Mortar Platoon sent four marines to accompany the PF ambush at (BT 51110). No enemy contact. Further 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon manned MLR positions (BT 522096) from 280212H until 280700H.
- (6) 2d Plat. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during hours of curfew

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

forcing several fishing boats to remain on KY HA Peninsula during enemy activity on peninsula. LVT's were provided for retraction of Second Platoon, Company A from HOA XUAN Island at 280834H.

- (7) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provided one squad to Second Platoon, Company A for combat on HOA XUAN Island which returned at 280958H.
- (8) Civic Actions. KY HA Village Registration Team completed registration of villagers in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114). Marines and villagers played a volleyball game at the SAM HAI Hamlet marketplace. Conducted English class for 17 adults in SAM HAI Hamlet. Coordinated details of the Marine-Vietnamese talent show which will be held on 31 October at the KY HA Village Headquarters. Delivered 180 school kits, one culvert, ten pick heads, and one volleyball set to the assistant chief of KY HOA Village (BT 500140). Treated the following: 40 villagers in TRUNG TOAN Hamlet (BT 500125), 38 villagers of SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114), and 7 villagers of DONG XUAN Hamlet (BT 485117).
- (9) Patrol Summary.
- a. Number of daylight patrols - 3
 - b. Number of night patrols - 15
 - c. Number of day contacts - 0
 - d. Number of night contacts - 3
 - e. Number of ambushes - 3
- (10) Three rounds 81mm mortar illumination rounds fired in support of C-3 Platoon ambush. Ambush was out of range.

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 29 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report number 174.

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. 30 October. One night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on IST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report. Plans being made to send platoon (rein) combat patrol to HOA XUAN Island (BT 4215).

G. T. Brauchamp
G. T. BRAUCHAMP

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POE</u>	<u>REMARKS/AMBUSH</u>
A-1	Sqd	302030H	302400H	527110	527110	
A-2	Sqd	301930H	302230H	527110	527110	
A-3	Sqd	302300H	310230H	527110	527110	
B-1	Sqd	301930H	302200H	525089	525089	
B-2	Sqd	302000H	302300H	525089	525089	
B-2-A	Sqd	310200H	310500H	525089	525089	
B-3	Sqd	302230H	310500H	525089	525089	
C-1	Snd	301800H	310600H	512125	512125	NO SPECIFIC TIME
C-2	1 T(-)	301800H	310700H	525092	525092	1900-0600
D-PLUM	Snd	310030H	310300H	487104	487104	
D-GRAPE	Snd	302100H	310030H	487104	487104	
D-PEACH	Sqd	301830H	302130H	487104	487104	

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. LVTS CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND LOCATION BY COMPANY D. MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COMMUNICATIONS. SVTS PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY D AS REQUIRED.
2. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON PROVIDE 4 MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SOUND PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. LOGRR PLATOON BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE 4 MARINES FOR JOINT PF/USMC AMBUSH ON ORDER.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

314SP:ner
 29 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report Number 176 (281800H to 291200H)

Ref: (a) DivO 3100, 1A
 (b) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events

a. None.

2. Operational Summary

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary

(1) Company A. Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula, one of which was a joint USMC/SBC patrol, without enemy contact. Self Defense Corps checkpoints at (BT 512152) and (BT 515115) were manned during hours of curfew. Company A provided security for the 1ST ramp (BT 521119) with one reinforced rifle platoon during hours of darkness and two squads during daylight hours.

(2) Company B. Conducted four squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. The beach access point (BT 532084) was manned continuously. SBC checkpoints were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525081). Joint USMC/SBC patrols were conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew. The constabulary force in RUAN BINH (BT 520090) continued to be manned. Daylight security patrol departed at 060855H.

(3) Company G. Conducted two squad night patrols on KY HOA Island from patrol base at (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on 1ST ramp (BT 521119) and for tactical security of Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn located on Hill 44 (BT 511158). The third platoon established

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 4

CONFIDENTIAL

a line of ambushes from (BT 514041) to (BT 517072) throughout the night without incident. The Third Platoon also provided four marines to accompany a platoon of PF's on patrols and ambushes on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact. Daylight security patrols commenced at 290810H.

- (4) Company D. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 487104). No enemy contact.
- (5) M&S Company. Battalion scouts warned OP Siam (BT 523091) and continued surveillance of seaward approaches with TOS-21 from Hill 44 (BT 511161). One section from 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon was provided in direct support of M&S-36 for employment as anti-boat weapons during hours of darkness. 81mm Mortar Platoon provided four marines for LVT waterborne patrol security.
- (6) 2d Plat. Co A, 1st Amphib. Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during hours of curfew.
- (7) Civic Actions. Battalion CAO met with assistant chief of KY HA Village and discussed the village celebration planned for 1 November, the anniversary of the overthrow of the DIEN Regime in 1963. Celebrations will also be held in KY HOA and KY XUAN Villages on 1 November. KY HA Village Registration Team completed registration of villagers of TRUNG TOAN Hamlet (BT 524105). Hamlet chief of AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085) brought two 20mm rounds to the hamlet Marine/SDG Post on 27 October. A local villager, who said the rounds fell from a helicopter, had brought them to the hamlet chief. Lt. BROWN, 3d Platoon leader of Company B, departed with DANG THI LINH and her father for SAIGON, where DANG will have a cleft palate operation. Schoolmaster of KY HA Village informed Battalion Educational Development Officer that KY HA Schools will be closed 29 October - 8 November. Thus, he recommends the English instruction for school children be discontinued until 8 November 1965. This will not affect the adult classes being conducted. Medical treatment: 150 villagers treated at HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129) and 55 villagers treated at HOA AN Hamlet (BT 487103).
- (8) Patrol Summary.

a. Number of daylight patrols	- 3
b. Number of night patrols	- 16
c. Number of day contacts	- 0
d. Number of night contacts	- 0
e. Number of ambushes	- 6
- (9) Miscellaneous. A passive air defense drill was conducted upon receipt of notification from 4th Marines at 291019H. Notification of all battalion units and direct support units was completed at 291022H. Drill completed with condition White set at 291028H.

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 30 October. One night patrol will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct seven squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report number 175. Plans being made to send platoon (rein) combat patrol to HOA XUAN Island (BT 4215).
- b. 31 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report. Plans being made to send platoon (rein) combat patrol to HOA XUAN Island (BT 4215).


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:WSP:mcf
 30 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report Number 177 (291800H to 301200H)
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
 (b) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
 Encl: (1) Planned Patrols
 (2) Weekly Situation Overlay

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. The battalion was placed on 100% alert upon notification from 4th Marines at 300840H that the Danang complex was under attack. All battalion units and direct support units reported alert and positions assumed by 0917H. At 300950H notice was received from 4th Marines to stand down from the 100% alert and the battalion resumed normal operations.

2. Local Summary.

- a. None.
 b. None.
 c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. At 292125H joint USMC/SDC post reported three boats vicinity (BT 513095) going back and forth between KY XUAN Island and KY HA Peninsula. Investigation by squad patrol reported the boats anchored off KY XUAN with no suspicious activities. At 292315H, SDC post #2 (BT 518102) reported seven rounds of S/A fire incoming from vicinity (BT 517095). Squad patrol checked the area with negative results. A hand held flare was fired at (BT 526108) when movement was heard in the brush near MLR positions. A large animal was observed moving through the brush. Joint USMC/Self Defense Corps checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 526115) were manned during hours of curfew. Company A provided security for the LST ramp (BT 526119) with one reinforced rifle platoon during hours of darkness reduced to two squads during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 1

CONFIDENTIAL

During the alert, the LST ramp security was again strengthened to a reinforced rifle platoon and MLR positions within company sector were manned. At 0945H, FLSU reported that ten VN, dressed in green uniforms and black pajamas were to the west of FLSU's salvage dump (BT 527103). One man reportedly had binoculars and was looking towards FLSU. A squad from Company A was immediately sent to investigate, but found no one in that area. Daylight security patrol departed at 301015H.

- (2) Company B. Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. At 292105H, Company B positions reported rocks incoming from (BT 520086). Illumination revealed nothing. A second incident of rocks was met with a hand grenade in return with no observed results. The beach access point (BT 520084) was manned continuously. SDG checkpoints were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525082). Joint USMC/USN patrols were conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew. The constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) continues to be manned. Daylight security patrol departed at 301020H. All MLR positions were manned during 100% alert.
- (3) Company C. Conducted two squad night patrols on KY HOA Island. At 292320H suspected enemy movement was detected in the vicinity of Company C positions (BT 509131). One illumination grenade was thrown with negative results. At 300050H and at 300220H movement was again detected vicinity (BT 509129). The area was illuminated both times with no movement observed either time. The Third Platoon of Company C, enroute to set six ambushes on KY HA Peninsula on a line from (BT 514082) to (BT 517072), at 291640H observed an illumination of either the hand or trip flare type near one of the planned ambush positions. They investigated and found nothing unusual. The ambushes were then established and maintained throughout the night without incident. The Third Platoon provided four marines for security for the waterborne patrol and four marines to accompany the PF platoon ambush on KY HA Peninsula at (BT 514085) and (BT 516084) from 300300H to 300600H. Daylight security patrol departed at 300627H.
- (4) Company D. Conducted six squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base at (BT 487104). No enemy contact.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts manned OP Sierra (BT 523091) and continues surveillance of seaward approaches with TPS-21 from Hill 14 (BT 511167). One section from 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon continues in direct support of MAB-36 for employment as anti-boat weapons.
- (6) 2d Plat, Co 1, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island and Company D on KY XUAN Island. Conducted night waterborne patrol during hours of curfew.

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) Civic Actions/Psychological Operations. The following is a recap of the Battalion Educational Development Section's activities during the past month: Conducted 67 hours of instruction for 200 English students. This represents 24 hours of volunteer teaching per week. Delivered the following: 450 school kits, 2 volleyball kits, 6 U.S. magazines, 6 toothbrushes, 6 combs, 20 raincoats. Mr. HIEU, who has been acting chief of LY HOA Village, received a letter from QUANG TIN Province Chief appointing him village chief. Medical treatment: 84 villagers treated in SAM MAI Hamlet (BT 515114), 19 villagers in AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085), 12 villagers in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), 400 villagers in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 500129), and 5 villagers in HOA AN Hamlet (BT 487103).

(8) Patrol Summary.

- a. Number of daylight patrols - 3
- b. Number of night patrols - 14
- c. Number of day contacts - 0
- d. Number of night contacts - 0
- e. Number of ambushes - 6

(9) Miscellaneous.

- a. MAG-36 reported at 300335H that they threw one M-26 grenade vicinity (BT 523113) at suspected enemy movement. Negative results.
- b. At 292242H, a cannister from an illumination round impacted vicinity (BT 521089) and at 292247H another impacted at (BT 525089). This was approximately thirty meters from Company B's billeting area. At 292246H, 81mm mortar platoon reported five cannisters falling in their billeting area vicinity (BT 531101). 4th Marines, FSCC was notified and artillery firing ceased. Arrangements were made to cover the area to be illuminated by this battalions 81mm mortars if necessary.
- c. Coordinates of battalion and company CP's:
 - 1. Battalion CP - (BT 524091)
 - 2. Company A CP - (BT 527111)
 - 3. Company B CP - (BT 528091)
 - 4. Company C CP - (BT 512125)
 - 5. Company D CP - (BT 487104)

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 31 October. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct three squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KY HA

CONFIDENTIAL

Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct eight squad night patrols. A night waterborne patrol will be conducted, weather permitting. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of situation report number 176. Plans being made to send platoon (rein) combat patrol to HOA XUAN Island (BT 4215).

- b. 1 November. Two night patrols will be conducted on KY HOA Island to continue preclusion of hostile fire on IST ramp (BT 521119) and further the security of KY HOA Island. Company D will conduct six squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island in conjunction with civic actions and for further pacification of the island. On KI HA Peninsula, Companies A and B will conduct nine squad night patrols. Details of patrols are contained in enclosure (1) of this situation report. Plans being made to send platoon (rein) combat patrol to HOA XUAN Island (BT 4215).

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:45P:mc
 31 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report Number 178 (301800H to 311200H)

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
 (b) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events.

- a. The battalion was placed on 100% alert from 310200H until 310600H.
- . Beach access point closed at 301622H.

2. Operation Summary.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A. Conducted three squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. At 310001H a squad patrol noticed six to twelve people moving about in their houses in AN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114). It was checked but nothing unusual could be discovered. At 310345H, fired one flare when movement was suspected. Negative results. At 310430H, an illumination grenade was used when enemy movement was suspected with nothing observed. The security at the LST ramp was again increased to one reinforced rifle platoon during hours of darkness. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew, and conducted joint patrols from these checkpoints to insure curfew enforcement. The constabulary force in SAM HAI Hamlet continues.

(2) Company B. Conducted five squad night patrols on KY HA Peninsula. At 302020H, a patrol observed a woman lighting a fire on a causeway vicinity (BT 518054). When the patrol approached, she ran into her house. The patrol surrounded the house and summoned the SDC. The SDC investigated found two women in the house. The

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 2

CONFIDENTIAL

second woman attempted to escape, but was apprehended. Both women, after interrogation, were released at the battalion collection point as curfew violators. They were released to the custody of the hamlet chief this morning. SDC checkpoints were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 520037), and (BT 525081) and joint SDC/USMC patrols conducted to insure curfew enforcement. The beach access point (BT 532084) was manned continuously. On order at 301622H, the beach access point was closed indefinitely. The constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet continues to be manned. Daylight security patrol departed at 310920H.

- (3) Company C. Conducted one squad night patrol on KY HOA Island from their patrol base at (BT 512125). The Third Platoon of Company established and maintained nine ambushes, positions in depth on a line from (BT 514081) to (BT 517072) on KY HA Peninsula without incident. Daylight security patrol on KY HOA Island departed at 300750H.
- (4) Company D. Conducted five squad night patrols on KY XUAN Island. At 302355H, a person was observed near positions at the company patrol base (BT 487104). One hand grenade was thrown with negative results.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalion scouts manned OP Sierra (BT 523091) and continued surveillance of seaward approaches with TPS-21 from Hill 44 (BT 511161) until 302250H, at which time a generator malfunction halted TPS-21 surveillance, continuous visual surveillance was substituted. One section of the 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon continued in direct support of MAG-36 for employment as anti-boat weapons. They also provided twelve marines to man MLR positions in the vicinity (BT 520097). 81mm Mortar Platoon provided four marines for security for waterborne patrol and four marines to accompany PF platoon on ambushes on KY HA Peninsula at (BT 515095) and (BT 514098) from 301930H to 302400H.
- (6) 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of Company C on KY HOA Island. A waterborne patrol was conducted during hours of curfew without significant incidents.
- (7) Civic Actions. KY HA Village Registration Team registered villagers of THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 519091). Medical treatment: 22 villagers treated at THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086), 36 villagers at XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), and 97 villagers treated at Company D aid station (BT 487103).
- (8) Patrol Summary.
 - a. Number of daylight patrols - 2
 - b. Number of night patrols - 4
 - c. Number of day contacts - 0
 - d. Number of night contacts - 0
 - e. Number of ambushes - 9

CONFIDENTIAL

- (9) One round of 81mm mortar illumination expended in support of FL&U.

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 31 October. Company A - Four night patrols, one platoon all night security of LST ramp, three joint SDC checkpoints and curfew enforcement patrols; daylight patrol and constabulary posts in hamlets. Company B - Four night patrols, one platoon as reserve, two joint SDC checkpoints and curfew enforcement patrols, main beach access point, daylight patrol and constabulary posts in hamlets. Company C - Two night patrols one with PF and joint SDC security posts. Third Platoon man MLR positions. Company D - Three night patrols and continuous daylight patrolling. H&S Company - Man MLR positions, joint PF patrol/ambush, waterborne patrol security. Patrol routes and details in enclosure (1) of situation report number 176. Curfew extended to 312300H in KY HA and KY HOA to permit joint Company A and KY HA Village Talent show at 312000H at village headquarters and QUANG TIN Province film team production in KY HOA Village.
- b. 1 November. Company A - Four night patrols, one platoon all night security of LST ramp, three joint SDC checkpoints and curfew enforcement patrols; daylight patrol and constabulary posts in hamlets. Company B - Four night patrols, and platoon as reserve, two joint SDC checkpoints and curfew enforcement patrols, main beach access point, daylight patrol and constabulary posts in hamlets. Company C - Two night patrols one with PF and joint SDC security posts. Third Platoon man MLR positions. Company D - Six night patrols and continuous daylight patrolling. H&S Company - Man MLR positions, joint PF patrol/ambush, waterborne patrol security. Patrol routes and details in enclosure (1) of this situation report. Curfew is extended to 012300H in KY HA Village for QUANG TIN Province film team production.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

1st Bn, 4th Marines Situation Report Number #179 as of 011200H November 1965

1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines Operations.

- A. Company A. Company A continued to man defensive positions on KY HA Peninsula and provide one platoon for security of the IST ramp located at the northwest end of KY HA Peninsula (BT 521119). SDC checkpoints were jointly manned at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during the hours of curfew and conducted curfew enforcement patrols from these checkpoints. A daylight constabulary force was maintained in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).
- B. Company B. Three joint SDC/USMC checkpoints were manned during the hours of curfew at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525081) with patrols being conducted from these checkpoints to enforce curfew. A daylight constabulary force in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) and the beach access point (BT 532084) both continue to be manned.
- C. Company C. Company C maintained a company patrol base on KY HOA Island at (BT 512125). The Third Platoon manned MLR positions throughout the night physically tying in with 1st Platoon, Company K at (BT 516072).
- D. Company D. Company D maintained and improved positions around company patrol base on KY XUAN Island at (BT 487104). At 011115H at (BT 478095) while conducting a joint USMC/PP patrol, two people were attempting to avoid contact with the patrol. As they attempted to flee, warning shots were fired without results and the fire was then directed at the boat. Two Vietnamese females were wounded and apprehended.
- E. H&S Company. Battalion scouts maintained surveillance of seaward approaches with TPS-21 from Hill 44 (BT 511161) during the hours of darkness and manned OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously. 81mm mortar platoon provided four marines as security for LVT waterborne patrol. One section of the 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon continued in direct support of MAG-36 for employment as anti-boat weapons. The 106 platoon along with the flame section provided marines to man defensive positions on the MLR.
- F. 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Antrac Bn. LVTs were provided for resupply of company patrol bases on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands.

G.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Total</u>	
	Squad 16	3	19	

H.	<u>Contacts</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>OPN</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>
	(BT 478095)	011115H	Joint USMC/ PP patrol	None	2 VCS wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab J

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Plans Summary.

- A. Company A. One platoon will provide security for the LST ramp (BT 521119). Constabulary forces in hamlets and SDC checkpoints will be manned.
- B. Company B. Two joint USMC/SDC checkpoints and the beach access point will be manned. Daylight constabulary forces will be maintained in the hamlets.
- C. Company C. USMC/SDC security posts will be manned on KY HOA Island. The Third Platoon will man MLR positions on KY HA Peninsula.
- D. Company D. Conduct continuous patrolling from base on KY XUAN Island.
- E. H&S Company. Marines will provide security for waterborne patrol, accompany PF ambushes, and man MLR positions on KY HA Peninsula.
- F. 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. LVTs will be provided for resupply of Companies C and D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.

G.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Total</u>
Squad	21	1	22
Plat	1	1	2

3. Civil Affairs.

- A. Civil Affairs. Marines of Company A participated in a Marine-Vietnamese talent show at KY HA Village Headquarters (BT 517112) on 312000H October. The villagers presented six acts and the marines seven. The 600 villagers who attended seemed to enjoy the show, including the marine acts even though they could not understand the words. Marines of Company C played a volleyball game with village men of HOA DONG Hamlet (BT 509121). Company C laid land mine between the company command post and the KY HOA Village Headquarters building which is scheduled to be opened on 2 November. Medical treatment: 30 villagers at XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), 10 villagers at THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086), 5 villagers at HOA AN Hamlet (BT 487103).
- B. Psychological Warfare. 1,000 leaflets are being distributed by local hamlet chiefs, SDC and PF on KY HA Peninsula, KY HOA Island and KY XUAN Island with the following translation: All people pay attention! Obey strictly the curfew issued from the government. At night, in case of urgency, you must take light with you and halt when you hear the oral order, don't run away. Always have your ID card on your person. Help the Government and American Forces. American Forces come here to help Vietnamese people, to give Vietnamese freedom, to prevent the people from the claws of the VC - helping them is helping yourselves. When seeing strangers in your hamlet, report to the members of the local political power of the nearest American base. The local political power, and the USMC will not bear the responsibility for the life of the people if the people can't strictly obey all things showed above.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Miscellaneous. Curfew in KY HA Village is extended until 012300H for QUANG TIN Province. Entertainment production in conjunction with celebration of Vietnamese National Holiday. Villagers of KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands are also conducting festivities in celebrating the holiday.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TCC</u>	<u>TAR</u>	<u>TAD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>LATONER/ALBUCH</u>
FOOCH	30D	031930H	032200H	527110	527110	
HOBT	30D	032200H	040100H	527110	527110	
HOVND	30D	032000H	032300H	527110	527110	
ITTHAG	30D	032300H	040100H	527110	527110	
HOVND 300	30D	040300H	040600H	525089	525089	
CHOL HOVND	30D	032400H	040300H	525089	525089	
LIDERTYHOVND	30D	031930H	032200H	525089	525089	
C-1	30D	031930H	040600H	512125	512125	NO SPECIFIC TIME
C-2	FT/30D	052000H	052400H	512125	512125	
C-3	FLAT(2)	031930H	040700H	523092	523092	1000-0600
12-1000	12-1000	031800H	040700H	525092	525092	1900-0600
30D	30D	031830H	032030H	407104	407104	
30D	30D	040300H	040530H	407104	407104	
30D	30D	040300H	040600H	407104	407104	
30D	30D	032300H	040300H	407104	407104	
30D	30D	031930H	032200H	407104	407104	
30D	30D	032400H	040230H	407104	407104	

COORDINATING/APPPLYING INSTRUCTIONS

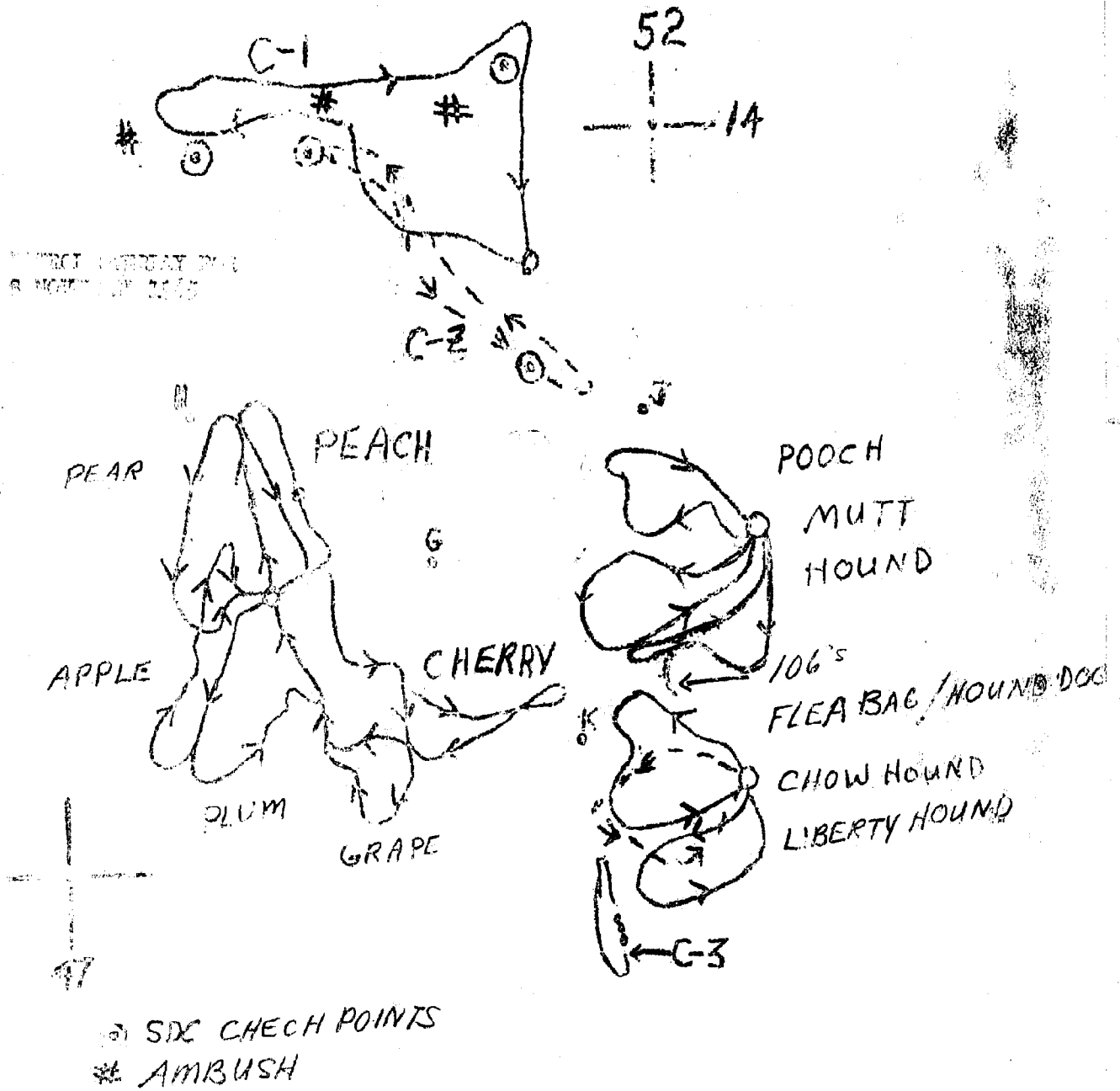
- [illegible]

1. *Explain the importance of the following factors in the development of a country's economy:*

Tab 1

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (W/IN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
NOVEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S- Chu Lai, Viet Nam

010001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP 2	PP	0005	OP S: S/A fire and illum seen north Ky XUAN Is
J-2	PP C-3	PP	0017	Sit remains the same.
J-3	PP D-3	PP	0015	D-2A has departed.
J-4	PP D	PP	0020	Small arms fire from BT 487505
J-5	PP 2A	PP	0021	Have reached Haba r site
J-6	PP D	PP	0042	Just received three more rounds sniper fire
J-7	PP C-3	PP	0050	No enemy contact
J-8	PP D-3	PP	0051	No enemy contact
J-9	PP D	PP	00 4	Sitting up ambush for snipers
J-10	PP 2A	PP	0107	Situation remains the same
J-11	PP D-3	PP	0109	D-2A at ckpt Y
J-12	SBA 28	PP	0110	ckpt W
J-13	SBA 28	PP	0121	Ckpt U
J-14	SBA 28	PP	0125	Ckpt M
J-15	PP C-3	PP	0126	Situation remains the same
J-16	SBA 28	PP	0132	Ckpt U
J-17	SBA 28	PP	0146	Ckpt W
J-18	PP C-3 D3	PP	0152	No enemy contact
J-19	PP 2A	PP	0158	No enemy contact
J-20	PP D-3	PP	0214	D-2A has returned
J-21	PP D-3 2A	PP	0310	All secure
J-22	PP D-3	PP	0353	All secure
J-23	SBA 28	PP	0412	Ckpt
J-24	D-3, 2A	PP	045	All Secure. NO enemy contact
J-25	PP C-3	PP	0459	All Secure.
J-26	SBA 28	PP	0503	All ckpts secure.
J-27	PP D3	PP	0600	All Secure No enemy contact.
J-28	PP	AG	0600	Summary of nights activities..
J-29	PP D-3	PP	0611	All Secure No enemy contact.
J-30	PP 2A	PP	0641	Returning CP.
J-31	PP D-3	PP	0655	All secure.
J-32	PP 2A	PP	0703	Have reached CP.
J-33	PP C-3	PP	0704	All secure.
J-34	PP D-3	PP	0724	All Secure.
J-35	PP C-3	PP	0730	All Secure.
J-36	PP D-3	PP	0745	We are taking a 5 man fire team to the forward MLR.
J-37	PP C-3	PP	0815	Req. You inform C to come up on Co. TAC
J-38	PP B	PP	0830	B-4B Has departed on patrol
J-39	PP B	PP	0835	B-1 has departed.
J-40	PP D-3	PP	0853	All secure.
J-41	PP C-2	PP	0900	RODHas arrived and has cleared area.
J-42	PP C-3	PP	0901	All secure.
J-43	SBA 28	PP	0902	Have returned from Ky Hova and are back at splash pt.
J-44	PP 24	TB	0950	Curfew hours are 2200 - 0500 except for some restricted areas.
J-45	PP D-3	PP	0956	All Secure
J-46	PP C3	PP	0959	All Secure.
J-47	PP 2	PP	1030	B-4 has returned nothing unusual to report.

Page 2

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 5

Oct 1965

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
01000H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	PP D6		1000	Received rpt of one man murdered and three missing
J-49	SBA 28		1030	Leaving on resupply
J-50	SBA 28		1029	Have dropped off wiremen
J-51	SBA 28		1053	Need security for wiremen laying wire
J-52	PP C-3		1103	All secure
J-53	PP C-2		1115	Request 30 min more to fire 3.5
J-54	SBA 24		1123	Have dropped off supplies and are returning to CP
J-55	PP	PP C-3	1142	Wiremen are at BT 515 118
J-56	PP C-2		1145	Have ceased firing
J-57	Q1/4	Swain	1215	Urgent that Ky Hoa Village chief contact PP unit commander on Ky Xuan immediately
J-58	PP	PP C-3	1220	Same as last message
J-59	PP C-3		1228	We have not seen village chief today
J-60	PP S-3	T	1323	Situation remains the same
J-61	PP C-3		1341	We have our LL in request permission to secure from net
J-62	P) C-3		1610	No enemy contact
J-63	SBA 28	PP	1648	SBA 28 is at the pick up point of D Co awaiting arrival
J-64	PP C-3	PP	1710	Situation remains the same.
J-65	PP D-3	PP	1755	All Secure.
J-66	PP C-3	PP	1805	Situation remains the same.
J-67	PP C-3	PP	1540	We are on PP net now. we have secured from LL.
J-68	SBA 23	PP	1840	We have elements of PP 6 on board and are returning to splashpoint.
J-69	PP C-3	PP	1845	Situation remains the same.
J-70	PP 2A	PP	1847	We are now leaving CP. Enroute to market place.
J-71	PP 2A	PP	1858	We are now at the market place.
J-72	PP C-3	PP	1900	Situation remains the same.
J-73	SBA 24	PP	1920	The sardines will be arriving at CP in about 30 min.
J-74	PP 2A	PP	1924	We are now leaving market place.
J-75	PP C-3	PP	1940	Situation remains the same.
J-76	PP 2A	PP	1942	We are now setting condition red.
J-77	PP D-3	PP	2000	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-78	PP C-3	PP	2006	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact
J-79	SBA-24	PP	2030	Both sardines have arrived CP.
J-80	PP W-1	PP	2035	Can hear children running around my position.
J-81	PP C-3	PP	2040	Sit remains the same.
J-82	SBA-23	PP	2045	We are going out alone on river patrol.
J-83	SBA-23	PP	2050	We are now departing splash point.
J-84	PP C-3	PP	2050	Have PP C come up on net.
J-85	SBA-23	PP	2110	Approaching CkPt P.
J-86	PP C-3	PP	2125	Sit remains the same.
J-87	NE	PP	2150	Four or 5 people seen between range.
J-88	PP D	PP	2243	Received about 15 rds 100 m NW of CP.
J-89	PP 2A	PP	2255	Now securing Red going on blue.
J-90	PP C-3	PP	2300	All secure.
J-91	PP D	PP	2325	Received 10-15 more rds incoming via 890098.
J-92	PP 2A	PP	2330	Securing blue.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 012400H CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 1 OCTOBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)

Chu Lai, Viet Nam

020001N OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-1	PP D-3		0005	Situation remains the same
J-2	PP C-3		0100	Situation remains the same
J-3	REMAINS between			
	AG 3		0140	Suspected grenade thrown AG
J-4	PP C-3		0200	Situation remains the same
J-5	PP C-3		0235	No enemy contact
J-6	SBA 24		0306	Am now resuming river patrol
J-7	PP D-3		0337	Ckpt 2
J-8	PP	SBA 24	0345	Let fishing boats continue out to sea
J-9	SBA 24		0345	We had 100 fishing boats
J-10	PP D-3		0355	No enemy contact. It is out
J-11	SBA 24		0406	Ckpt L
J-12	PP D			Picked up curfew violator
J-13	SBA 24		0435	Ckpt P
J-14	SBA 24		0450	Am at splash point
J-15	PP D-3		0455	Nothing unusual to report
J-16	PP C-3		0501	No enemy contact
J-17	PP D-3		0502	Situation remains the same
J-18	PP D-3	PP	0555	Everything well here.
J-19	P 2A	PP	0640	We are leaving market place enroute to CP.
J-20	PP 2A	PP	0650	We are at CP. and securing from net
J-21	PP C-3	PP	0656	Sit all secure.
J-22	PP	AG	0700	Summary of night activities.
J-23	PP C-3	PP	0713	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-24	PP C-3	PP	0730	We have only one BA 279 and it is in radio. Req. permission to shut off radio and check in every 30 min.
J-25	PP	J	0815	BA 279s will be sent out to a PG when C Co CP moves.
J-26	PP C-3	PP	0805	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-27	SBA-24	PP	0833	We are disembarking from CP with troops and gear.
J-28	PP C-3	PP	0835	Sit remains the same.
J-29	PP 2	PP 3	0900	B Co rpts approx 400 MIA and 3 adults in Nam Trung
J-30	SBA-24	PP	0900	We have disembarked troops and gear returning to CP.
J-31	SBA-24	PP	0927	We are disembarking with troops and gear.
J-32	PP C-3	PP	0929	Sit remains the same.
J-33	NFX	PP	0930	Req permission to start firing on range. Granted.
J-34	PP C-3	PP	1000	Sit remains the same.
J-35	NFX	PP	1005	We are securing firing at this time.
J-36	SBA-24	PP	1023	We have dropped troops off and returning to CP.
J-37	PP C-3	PP	1029	Sit remains the same.
J-38	PP C-3	PP	1040	Have operator call us on LL.
J-39	PP C-3	PP	1101	Sit remains the same.
J-40	PP C-3	PP	1108	Sit remains the same.
J-41	PP	PP C-3	1120	Send of GCs of LZ Hunter.
J-42	PP	PP C-3	1155	Batteries were on let ordnance to go to PP 6 today.
J-43	PP C-3	PP	1153	12 wukh be BT 511125
J-44	PP	NFX	1220	Are you preparing to commence firing
J-45	PP	PP	1226	There is a light cruiser or destroyer No. 397
J-46	NFX	PP		1500 on left edge of fire.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein)

S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam

020001H Oct. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	SB C-3	NR1 NKKH	1240	Req. to know time of hole landing.
J-48	PF	NFX	1247	Cease fire until ship moves.
J-49	NFX	PP	1259	Req. to fire ship out of range.
J-50	PP C-3	PP	1304	All Secure No enemy contact.
J-51	PP C3	PP	1307	Be advised LL idiom C-3 act. Req. that team be sent to check it out.
J-52	PP	PP C3	1335	What kind of phone and batteries do you have for LL
J-53	PP	AG 2	1415	Check 1/4 intelligence report dtd 14Sept
J-54	PP C-3		1415	Situation remains the same
J-55	PP C-3		1450	We have sent wireteam all the way to splash point
J-56	PP C-3		1505	All secure
J-57	NFX		1506	Have ceased firing
J-58	SBA 23		1543	We are now splashing
J-59	PP D		1645	D-1 has departed
J-60	SBA 2-4	PP	1705	Now leaving CP to supply Ky Hoa.
J-61	SBA 24	PP	1712	Disembarking from G Co to CP
J-62	PP D	PP	1715	Summary of days activities.
J-63	AG 2	PP 2	1725	Every night for the last 6-7 days unknown number of infiltrators started a vic. 475062abd moved to approx. BT 490063.
J-64	PP	PP A	1735	PP reds at 513100, 515113.
J-65	PP D-3	PP	1757	Civil Affairs report.
J-66	PP	PP C3	1805	Report status of move.
J-67	PP 2A	PP	1830	We are leaving CP.
J-68	PP 3	PP	1825	You are to secure from net and PP C is to come up.
J-69	PP C	PP	1828	C-1, C-3 C-6 at this position conducting patrols.
J-70	PP 4	PP	1829	Missing 1 Rifle. M-14 848567 from LVT Ramp.
J-71	PP	PP C	1848	Send coord. of missing rifle.
J-72	PP C	PP	1851	Coord. of missing rifle. are 522122.
J-73	PP C-3	PP	1757	Civil Affairs Report.
J-74	AG 2	PP 2	1926	Intelligence report.
J-75	PP C-3	PP	1930	No enemy contact.
J-76	SBA 24	PP	1932	Checking into net. Proceeding on first river patrol in approx. 35 min.
J-77	SBA 24	PP	1947	We are disembarking from CP to take troops.
J-78	SBA 24	PP	1953	Have just dropped troops heading back to CP
J-79	SBA 24	PP	1955	River patrol will start in approx 20 min
J-80	PP 2A	PP	2009	Have set coord. red.
J-81	SBA 2	PP	2010	Now commencing water patrol
J-82	PP D2	PP	2011	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-83	PP D-3	PP	2015	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-84	PP	PP 2	2020	Require details of patrols and other operations by 100 daily for period 1000 to 1000.
J-85	SBA-24	PP	2029	Units F, A, Z all secure.
J-86	SBA-24	PP	2101	now at CP awaiting another tractor.
J-87	PP C	PP	2115	C-3 just departed.
J-88	AG-3	PP	2130	PP ambushes.
J-89	PP D	PP	2135	Two people failed to halt, fired 2 rds at them.
J-90	PP C-2	PP	2136	Joint patrol sq size with five PP just departed..

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 1st Marine Division, Vietnam
 22 October 1963

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
3-91	SRA-24	FP	2120	Proceeding on waterborne patrol.
3-92	SRA-23	FP	2246	Now preparing to launch second waterborne patrol.
3-93	FP D	FP	2307	One rd fired 490190.
3-94	FP D	FP	2345	Fired 3 rds at a man.
3-95	FP D-3	FP	2355	All secure.
3-96	FP 2A	FP	2359	Have secured cond. Red.
3-97	SRA-23	FP	2355	ChFto 2, A all secure.

022400H

Clm of journal for 2 October 1963.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 030001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 2A	PP	0012	We are now approaching check point P.
J-2	PP 2A	PP	0048	Heard small arms firing sounded like it came from the splash point.
J-3	PP A	PP	0100	A-3 position heard noises illuminated. Grenade thrown at marine position. No one injured
J-4	SBA 23	PP	0112	Situation report: We are now in the vicinity of check point P
J-5	SBA 23	PP	0150	We are now at check point A
J-6	PP 2A	PP	0200	Situation report: No change NO enemy contact.
J-7	SBA 23	PP	0235	We are now at skpt. Z
J-8	PP 2A	PP	0257	Situation report: No change, No enemy contact.
J-9	PP D-3	PP	0300	PP D3 Blue has returned to CP No enemy contact.
J-10	PP D-3	PP	0350	Situation report, No enemy contact.
J-11	PP 2A	PP	0400	Situation report, No change.
J-12	LL Oper.	PP	0420	PA LL not operative. Comm Notified.
J-13	PP 2A	PP	0500	No change. No enemy contact.
J-14	PP C	PP	0520	PP C3 Blue has departed.
J-15	PP 2A	PP	0630	leaving Harboring sight and returning to CP.
J-16	PP C TK	PP	0620	We will PM flame tank today
J-17	PP A	PP	0640	Summary of Nights Activities
J-18	PP 6	PP	0701	checking out of net
J-19	PP 2A	PP	0710	Have reached CP request PERMISSION permission to check out of net.
J-20	PP C	PP	0750	C-2 Blue has departed, the CP.
J-21	PP C	PP	0802	C-3 Squad returned 0800H/ C-1 fire team departed 0800H.
J-22	PP A	PP	1000	Patrol departing
J-23	PP B	PP	1005	B-2B departing
J-24	PP C	PP	1045	C-1 has returned
J-25	PP	PP C	1200	Imperative that PP D meet with Mr CHUONG ASAP
J-26	PP A	PP	1125	Patrol has returned
J-27	PP C	PP	1322	GC of PP C CP BT 509129
J-28	SBA 23	PP	1407	Are leaving Splash point to go to C position
J-29	SBA 23	PP	1421	Are enroute to D-1 position
J-30	PP	PP C	1523	Other commitments may preclude C02 joining your
J-31	SBA 23	PP	1525	Request you contact splash point disparture and have him contact us
J-32	PP C-3	PP	1710	C-3 fire team Six patrol departed 1710H.
J-33	PP D	PP	1735	Apprehended several anti-american pamphlets
J-34	PP	PP B	1715	PP rede for tonight
J-35	PP 2-A	PP	1843	We are leaving 1/4 CP
J-36	CB 15	PP	1850	CB 15 will be getting sand from island at BT 525147
J-37	SBA 23	PP	1915	Req. Permission to check into nat.
J-38	PP D6	PP	1935	Request Hele's approach LZ Wasp from any direction. except west.
J-39	PP 2A	PP	1947	We are now moving out of village and moving into ambush.
J-40	PPD3	PP	1950	D-3A has departed CP.
J-41	PP D-3	PP	2009	Situation report: All secure No enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, Ltn Morinos (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Viet Nam
030001H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-42	SBA 23	PP	2012	We are leaving on river patrol at this time.
J-43	SBA 23	PP	2016	We are at check point. G. All Secure.
J-44	PP	PP D-3	2023	A wire team will be departing our position shortly to trouble sheet lan line.
J-45	SBA 23	SBA 23	2025	We are at check point I. All Secure no enemy contact.
J-46	Sw 24	PP	2010	Mr. Chuong left for Ky Hoa this evening.
J-47	PP	B, D-3, AG	2023	Wire leaving to check D-3 LL.
J-48	PP 31	PP	2038	Checking into net.
J-49	NP-27	PP	2040	Req illum at 525115, suspected movement. Neg results.
J-50	CO, 1/4	CO, 4th Mar	2054	In response to info addce 031240.
J-51	CO, 1/4	Tam Ky LEO	2056	TS-6 urgently requires meeting with province chief.
J-52	NP-27	PP	2100	Req illum, suspected movement. Nothing seen.
J-53	SBA-23	PP	2105	Ckpts Z, G all secure.
J-54	PP 24	PP	2112	PP 6 knows meaning DRAMA teams.
J-55	PP D-3	PP	2117	Wire men are at our position. All secure.
J-56	PP 31	PP	2119	We are about to commence trouble sheeting.
J-57	PP 31	PP	2140	Working are way back from PP D-3 position.
J-58	PP 31	PP	2145	We are at PP C old CP.
J-59	PP	PP B	2145	Incoming CP supply area.
J-60	PP D-3A	PP	2150	PP D-3A has returned to this CP.
J-61	PP 34	PP	2215	Ten rds incoming fire 520090.
J-62	PP 31	PP	2222	We have arrived at PP D-3 position.
J-63	PP 10	PP 31	2224	You are to remain at PP D-3 position all night.
J-64	PP	AG-3	2241	Recommend following dates.
J-65	PP 3	PP D-3	2244	D-3A departed at 1930. D-3B departed 2200.
J-66	PP 2A	PP	2259	New securing from ambush.
J-67	SBA-23	PP	2301	All Ckpts secure.
J-68	PP D-3	PP	2303	Sit all secure.
J-69	PP 34	PP	2305	Five man patrol made search with neg contact.
J-70	PP 2A	PP	2317	Secured ambush and heading back to village.
J-71	PP C	PP	2325	One incoming spent rd into our CP.
J-72	SBA	PP	2333	One rd fired over our position 522117.
J-73	PP A	PP	2343	Ambush at 527112 heard movement.
J-74	PP D	PP	2331	D-2 was fired upon at 488095. one WIA in knee.
J-75	PP 2A	PP	2320	We have arrived at village.
J-76	SBA-23	PP	2322	We are at splash point securing first patrol.
J-77	SBA 24	PP	2326	Checking into net.
J-78	PP 24	PP	2338	Province chief will not be in this vic until 5 Oct.

032400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 3 OCTOBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S. Chu Lai, Viet Nam
040001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-24	PP	0005	Commenced 2d river patrol.
J-2	PP D-3	PP	0008	D-3B has reached CP..
J-3	SBA-24	PP	0010	CkPt 9 all secure.
J-4	SBA 24	PP	0020	Ckpt 1 All Secure
J-5	PP D-3	PP	0035	D-3-C has departed
J-6	PP D	PP	0040	Request you contact us when hœvac is on the way
J-7	PP D	PP	0050	Evac completed
J-8	PP D-3	PP	0100	Situation remains the same
J-9	SBA 24	PP	0145	Ckpt I and Z
J-10	PP D-3	PP	0150	D-3-C has returned
J-11	PP D-3	PP	0300	Situation remains the same
J-12	SBA 24	PP	0330	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP	PP	0415	Appreciate your affent in medical assistance
J-14	PP D-3	PP	0427	no enemy contact
J-15	SBA 24	PP	0425	Ckpt G All secure
J-16	SBA 2-4	PP	0455	Ckpt Z AllSecure.
J-17	PP D-3	PP	0515	St Rep. No enemy contact.
J-18	PP	J	0610	Summary of nights activities.
J-19	PP 2A	PP	0655	We are on way back to CP.
J-20	PP D-3	PP	0707	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-21	PP 2A	PP	0710	We are now entering 1/4 CP.
J-22	PP 31	PP	0820	We have returned to CP
J-23	PP B	PP	0845	B-2 has departed
J-24	AG	PP	0915	Will be detenate ammer at BT 526147
J-25	NFX	PP	0958	Be advised that we will be coming up on freq in few min
J-26	PP A	PP	1005	Patrol has departed
J-27	PP C	PP	1012	C-3 in DONG TUAN Village on civil affairsprogram
J-28	NFX	PP	1041	Request permission to start firing
J-29	PP	NEX	1045	Permission to fire is granted
J-30	PP C	PP	1100	C-1 patrol departing
J-31	PP C	PP	1130	C-3A patrol returned
J-32	NFX	PP	1145	We are securing from firing
J-33	PP A	PP	1146	Daylight patrol has returned
J-34	SBA 24	PP	1234	We are disembarking with gear
J-35	SBA 24	PP	1303	Have just arrived at LVT CP
J-36	MB 1	PP	1317	Departing CP
J-37	AG	PP	1405	Iaffirmative to withdrawing LST ramp security when no ships are at deck
J-38	PP	PP A	1408	WITHDRAW LST RAMP SECURITY
J-39	SBA 23	PP	1510	Request permission to enter net
J-40	AG	PP	1530	No daytime firing on band at BT 525145
J-41	SBA 23	PP	1617	Returned to splash point
J-42	PP	PP C	1619	Submit summary of day's activities NLT than 041700H
J-43	PP	PP C	1626	BOE detonation explosives at 516148 4 and 5 Oct.
J-44	PP C	PP 4	1632	PP C short le portions of net.
J-45	PP	AG, D3, D	0600	Change patrol plan for 4 Oct. D-3/D-3A patrols modifie
J-46	PP H	PP D	1745	Send coord of houses searched. cartridges found and 105 round.
J-47	PP D	PP	1750	Cartridges and 105 round found 493104 in base.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
040001H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	PP 2A	PP	1754	New leaving CP for RP patrol.
J-49	PP 2A	PP	1812	Have reached village and are now entering.
J-50	PP	PPA, B	1815	PP red at 517107.
J-51	AG	PP	1822	LST ramp will need protection tonight.
J-52	PP 2A	PP	1902	New proceeding on patrol.
J-53	PP 2A	PP	1937	Have arrived at ambush point addition.
J-54	PP C	PP	1945	C-1 Blue fire team Marine unit XXXXXXXX returned .945H.
J-55	PP C	PP 3	1717	Civil Affairs report.
J-56	PP D	PP	1720	Civil affairs report.
J-57	W2-4	PP	1930	Rq you inform public health representative by name of Purvis that pub. health repre.
J-58	SBA 2A	PP	2000	Now splashing for water blume. patrol
J-59	PP C	PP	2015	C-3 Blue sqd size PP attached 2010.
J-60	PP 34	PP	2120	Have blue picked up, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.
J-60	PP 34	PP	2120	Firing flame throwers at pos 1 and 6 for testing.
J-61	SR SR	XXXX		
J-61	SBA-24	PP	2200	Checking into CkPt I.
J-62	PP 24	PH-3	2159	Meeting will be possible at desired time.
J-63	PP	AG	2220	Ky Hoa Village Chief req no firing on isl (BT 525146).
J-64	PP A	PP	2300	Sounds like a firefight in vic of Sam Linh
J-65	SBA-24	PP	2310	Spotting illum and Ref flares.
J-66	PP D	PP	2310	Sqd received fire from 483088.
J-67	SBA-24	PP	2332	Firing occurred on the island.
J-68	PPD	PP	2335	Ambush was definitely set for patrol.
J-69	SBA-24	PP	2345	Reached Ckpt I. Nothing unusual to rpt.

042001H

Closed journal for 4 October 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
050001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP 2A	PP	0005	We have arrived at harbouring site.
J-2	PP 2A	PP	0100	All secure
J-3	SBA 23	PP	0129	All secure
J-4	PP 2A	PP	0202	All secure
J-5	PP B	PP	0220	Granade was thrown from B-3 position. Negative result
J-6	PP 2A	PP	0305	All secure
J-7	SBA 23	PP	0430	We are now at ckpt. N.
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0520	PP C-2 Fired 2 rounds at a person approx. 40 meters in front of their position.
J-9	PP 27	PP	0602	Apprehended 2 curfew violators.
J-10	PP 2A	PP	0610	All secure.
J-11	PP 2A	PP	0625	Leaving harbouring site.
J-12	PP	AG	0630	Summary of Night's Activities.
J-13	PP 2A	PP	0658	All Secure.
J-14	PP D-6	PP	0845	Thorough check of ambush site, no civilians injured.
J-15	AG-3	PP	0920	60mm Report to due to regiment.
J-16	PPA	PP	0955	Patrol departed.
J-17	PP C	PP	1033	C-1 has returned.
J-18	PP D	PP	1055	Have 1 VCC that reported for sick call.
J-19	PP B	PP	1105	B-1 has returned.
J-20	PP C	PP	1105	C-2A C-3 has departed.
J-21	PP A	PP	1245	Daylight patrol has returned
J-22	PP 24	PP	1145	USOM representative Quang Tin desires assignment of call sign to facilitate future communications.
J-23	PP 24	PP	1300	Local agent found one VCC on Ky Xuan island & Agent knows where there are two more.
J-24	PP 24	PP	1150	USOM representative Quang Tin request clearance for vessel to enter Chu Lai harbor.
J-25	PP B	PP	1352	B-2 Patrol returned.
J-26	Payable K	PP	1450	At small arms range req. to fire. R on you REQ.
J-27	SBA 23	PP	1508	We are debarking CP with supplies
J-28	AG 3	PP	0920	Report on the 60mm due by 1600
J-29	PP B	PP	1315	60mm mortar offensive fire report
J-30	PP C	PP	1618	C-1 has returned
J-31	PP C	PP	1712	C-3 Blue just departed.
J-32	PP Plt. Ldr.	PP	1500	PP Ambush locations.
J-33	SBA 24	PP	1732	Have reached CP.
J-34	CB-15	PP 3	1755	VC have moved a platoon (rein) on Ky Xuan Island.
J-35	SBA-24	PP	1800	Call us on LL if not able to reach let us know.
J-36	PP 2A	PP	1801	Am leaving CP in route to market place.
J-37	PP 2A	PP	1815	We are now at the market place.
J-38	PP D	PP	1700	At 051635H D-1 apprehending one civilian in area of ambush site last night.
J-39	D-3	PP	1820	Times of Ambushes.
J-40	PP C6	PP	1845	Met with Mr. Chuong today will start training PP's tomorrow and use them on patrols tomorrow.
J-41	PP	PP B, A	1855	PP ambushes locations.
J-42	PP 2A	PP	1859	We are now at market place.
J-43	PP	PP A, B, 34	1900	Wire team will depart splash point at 1930H to check wire line to An Tay.

124 G-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 050001H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-44	PP 2A	PP	1915	New setting condition Red.
J-45	BS	Cadaver	1940	E Col Rpts. observing 3 VN children in a bunker. They ran away with a bandolier of 7.62 Ammo.
J-46	SBA 23	PP	2015	Proceeding on patrol as scheduled.
J-47	PP C	PP	1742	Summary of daily Activities.
J-48	SBA 23	PP	0915	XXXXXXXXXX , Ckpt. M All Secure
J-49	SBA 24	PP 3	0915	Late entry, Capt Tich says he is sending two squads of PP to Ky Xuan.
J-50	PP D-3	PP	2035	At 526075 3 persons observed.
J-51	PP 31	PP	2040	We are back at 1/4 CP.
J-52	PP C	PP	2058	C-1 is red, C IL is out.
J-53	PP	PP C	2106	Imp switchboard is temporarily down.
J-54	PP A-6	PP	2120	Ambushes: 527112, 526109.
J-55	SBA-23	PP	2123	Ckpts M,R,J all secure.
J-56	SBA-23	PP	2152	Ckpts R,M all secure.
J-57	CP-S	PP	2145	Observed 4 boats with lights vic 510104.
J-58	PP	AG	2230	Individual sighted 528086, one M-79 rd fired. Neg results.
J-59	PP 3	SBA-23	2300	When you reach CkPt J proceed to GC 510104 check it out.
J-60	PP 2A	PP	2305	We are securing condition red.
J-61	SBA-23	PP	2323	We are at area and see nothing.
J-62	SBA-23	PP	2323	CkPt M all secure.
J-63	SBA-23	PP	2330	Have seen 2 hot boats in opposite direction.
J-64	SBA-23	PP	2340	Checked out all suspicious personnel.
J-65	SBA-23	PP	2355	Ckpt R all secure.

052400H

Closed journal for 5 October 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 060001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP 2A	PP	0001	This is a check in.
J-2	SBA-23	PP	0010	CkPt J all secure.
J-3	SBA-23	PP	0013	Returned to splash point, will start again in 45 min.
J-4	PP 2A	PP	0022	Security checkin
J-5	SBA21	PP	0036	Checking into net
J-6	PP 2A	PP	0058	Check in
J-7	SBA 21	PP	0059	Proceeding on river patrol
J-8	SBA 21	PP	0123	All secure
J-9	SBA 21	PP	0155	All secure
J-10	PP 2A	PP	0214	Routine check
J-11	SBA 21	PP	0248	All secure
J-12	SBA 21	PP	0328	All secure
J-13	SBA 21	PP	0353	Nothing unusual to report
J-14	PP C	PP	0400	Request permission to secure from net
J-15	PP C	PP	0445	B-1 Red returned 0410H. No enemy contact.
J-16	SBA21	PP	0453	Have returned to CP req. permission to check out of net
J-17	PP	AG	0600	Summary of nights activities. Negative results.
J-18	PP 2A	PP	0643	Now enroute to CP.
J-19	PP 2A	PP	0651	Now at CP.
J-20	PP	SCatLB	0835	As long as range is clear you have clearance to fire.
J-21	PP	PPC, LVT	0910	Ref your summary of activities after 5 October.
J-22	AG	PP	0907	R&K construction co. will construct a new road.
J-23	ScatLB	PP	0930	Have 3 heat rifle gren req to have EOD team sent out.
J-24	PP A	PP	1000	Daylight patrol has departed.
J-25	PP	ScatLB	1010	EOD are on the way to your position.
J-26	PP A	PP	1100	We are securing the range
J-27	B-ENG	PP	1110	Will recon road from An Hai to Long Binh
J-28	PP A	PP	1200	A-1 has returned
J-29	PP D33	PP	1230	Securing from LL. Will be on Tac Net
J-30	PP B	PP	1300	B-1 has departed
J-31	SBA-23	PP	1320	We are departing for KY XUAN
J-32	PP C	PP E	1430	TRINH MINH HIEU New Assit Vll Chief of KY HOA
J-33	PP B	PP	1513	B2B has returned
J-34	Whiskey	PP	1515	One 81mm section move complete
J-35	PP D-6	PP	1642	Met with MR. CHUONG AT 061620H.
J-36	PP C	PP	1635	Training conducted today.
J-37	PP C	PP	1700	Civil affairs report.
J-38	PP D	PP	1720	Summary of days activities.
J-39	PP T	PP	1835	Set condition blue.
J-40	PP T	PP	1923	Set condition red.
J-41	SBA 2	PP	1948	About to launch river patrol.
J-42	Swain 24	Bendix	2000	60 Gale Wind come up on Rambler freq.
J-43	IMP D	IMP 3	2000	D company all secure. D Plun-1 departed.
J-44	SBA 21	PP	2013	New splashing for water-borne patrol.
J-45	SBA-21	PP	2050	CkPt X, I all secure.
J-46	PP B	PP	2107	No enemy contact. PP and marine red set.
J-47	PP T	PP	2140	Acknowledge radio check by proper procedure.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 060001A OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	PP M	PP	2200	SDC #4 had a misfire. No one hurt.
J-49	CC, 1/4	CC, 3/3	2245	Moved D-3 whisky and SRC elements out of patrol base.
J-50	SBA 28, 23	PP	2345	28 checking into net, 23 checking out of net.
J-51	PP T	PP	2347	Acknowledged radio check.
062100H				Closed journal for 6 October 1965.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

K

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 3-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 070001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SPA 21	PP	2331	All secure
J-2	SBA 23	PP	0428	Securing from net
J-3	PP	AG	0545	Summary of nights activities. Negative report.
J-4	IMP D-6	IMP 3	0600	Summary of nights activities. Negative report.
J-5	IMP A	IMP 3	0605	Summary of nights activities. Negative report.
J-6	IMP C	IMP 3	0605	C-3 patrol returned. Negative contact. All secure.
J-7	PP T	PP	0612	Condition blue.
J-8	PP C	PP	0737	Summary of nights activities. Neg. contact.
J-9	PPC	IMP-3	0815	Blue departing.
J-10	PP T	PP	0630	Blue has returned to CP.
J-11	ScatLB	PP	0835	We are going out on patrol, have one radio on your freq.
J-12	PP 6	PP	0945	Med Team arrived at 0910 with 4 members
J-13	CO 1/4	PP	0948	What time did med team arrive
J-14	PP B	PP	0950	B patrol departed
J-15	PP A	PP	1050	Hamlet chief of SAM HAI found claymore mine
J-16	PP A	PP	1150	A patrol has returned
J-17	AG	PP	1208	At 1230 EOD will explode some ord ance at BT 525145
J-18	PP 24	PP	1230	Request you send info on commissioned officer program
J-19	PANXER	PP	1240	Request LVT support to take supplies to KY HOA
J-20	PP B	PP	1252	B-4B Has returned
J-21	SBA 210	PP	1235	Request MP's establish check point today during daylight hours to keep US Military out of LST ramp
J-22	CO, 1/4	CO, 1/4	1235	We are now splashing for PP D
J-23	PP A	CO, 1/4	1245	Partial report investigation continuing
J-24	PP C	PP	1329	C-1 has returned
J-25	SBA 210	PP	1447	Have returned to splash point
J-26	NF	PP	1612	Outpost BT 526131 received two rounds of incoming from boat
J-27	PP 31	PP	1619	Checking into net.
J-28	PP	CB 15	1625	Request to know about two shots fired.
J-29	PP 31	PP	1650	Checking into net.
J-30	PP C	PP	1650	Civil affairs report.
J-31	PP C	PP	1707	Today's training of PP.
J-32	MAG 36	PP	1700	MAG 36 received incoming S/A fire
J-33	NF	AG	1750	At 1800 we will blow a few bombs.
J-34	PP 31	PP	1740	Have returned to CP.
J-35	OP S	IMP-2	1604	Observed a lot of white smoke at BT 410037.
J-36	PP C	PP	1805	C3B departed this position.
J-37	PP Tango	PP	1804	Radio check.
J-38	PP 3-1	PP	1806	Checking out of net.
J-39	SBA 24	PP	1851	Req. permission to check into net.
J-40	SBA 28	PP	2000	OK. PT. ECHO all secure.
J-41	CB 15	IMP 2	2010	Junk base no apprehension was made (Ref. J-32)
J-42	PP	NF	2035	In reference to firing from boat.
J-43	CO, 1/4	PP 24	062225H	Hoels arranged for pickup of med team.
J-44	PP 24	TS	0836	Hole took off before med team could get on them.
J-45	TS	PP 24	0910	VN med team to PP area for period 7-9 Oct.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 070001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-46	PP B	PP	2118	6-7 rds w/o of Nguyen Tiens house.
J-47	CO, 1/4	NFX	2135	CB-15 reports no VN junks involved in incident.
J-48	NF	PP	2055	Definitely .50 cal mounted on bow.
J-49	PP B	PP	2145	Carbine rounds were fired by Thanh Long SDC chief.
J-50	PP B	PP	2235	Picked up 5 VCS 497083.
J-51	SBA-28	PP	2255	All secure.
J-52	SBA-28	PP	2340	Will start second waterborne patrol in 20 minutes.

062400H

Closed journal for 6 October 1965.

K

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
000001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP B	PP	0030	B-1 has broken red and is now blue
J-2	PP D	PP	0033	Received one grenade. One marine WIA
J-3	SBA 21	PP	0030	Ckpt Q. All secure
J-4	PP A,B	PP	0100	Now in an ushes
J-5	PP D	PP	0145	Lift to begin
J-6	HEAD 2.1	PP	0350	All secure
J-7	SBA 21	PP	0318	Ck Pt U all secure.
J-8	SBA 21	PP	0403	Ck Pt E all secure.
J-9	SBA 21	PP	0430	Ck Pt U all secure.
J-10	SBA 21	PP	0443	Ck Pt Q all secure.
J-11	SB A21	PP	0453	Have returned to C.P. Req. to check out of net.
J-12	PP C	PP	0500	C-2 Red all secure. No enemy contact.
J-13	PP	AG	0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-14	PP T	PP	0630	Now at CP. No enemy contact.
J-15	PP T	PP	0600	End condition blue.
J-16	SBA-20	PP	0900	on way to D 1/4.
J-17	PP B	PP	0945	B-3 patrol has returned.
J-18	PP B	PP	0950	B-1 has departed.
J-19	SBA-210	PP	1003	Now at splash point.
J-20	CO, 1/4	CO, 4th Mar 1020		District chief (capt Tich) arrived KY Xuan at 1000
J-21	PP A	PP	1035	Patrol has departed.
J-22	PP B	PP	1120	B-1B patrol has returned.
J-23	PP A	PP	1100	Unloading of LST started at approx
J-24	CO, 1/4	A,B,C,D H&S 1130		Screen all record books for top shooters.
J-25	PP A	PP	1145	Patrol has returned.
J-26	PP D	PP	1150	We are commencing our operation.
J-27	PP	PP D	1212	Send details of operation.
J-28	PP D	PP	1213	Our present location is 493096.
J-29	PP D	PP	1242	No enemy contact
J-30	PP D	PP	1315	No enemy contact
J-31	PP A	PP	1308	Patrol has made contact with PP's
J-32	SBA 20	PP	1350	Have left CP at splash point and proceeding to C-1
J-33	PP D	PP	1400	No enemy contact
J-34	PP	PP D	1407	Send position, time started and end and direction to
J-35	PP	PP D,C	1315	Interpreters will be paid this afternoon
J-36	CO, 1/4	PP A,B	1235	In conjunction with operation on KY XUAN
J-37	PP D	PP	1410	Location BT 494087 Operation start 1300 end 1700 moving east
J-38	PP C	PP	1517	C-3 returned and C-2 departed
J-39	PP D	PP	1450	No enemy contact
J-40	PP D	PP	1600	We are now reentering our CP
J-41	PP C	PP	1610	Daily CA report.
J-42	PP C	PP	1635	PP Trng report.
J-43	Capt Durbin	PP	1705	Psy war shows will be conducted at KY Ha.
J-44	PP D	PP	1730	Sweep and clear of Deng Ani found 2 or 3 mil clothing.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 080001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	PP T	PP	1822	Condition Blue is set.
J-46	PP Z	PP	1830	New leaving 1/4 CP.
J-47	PP Z	PP	1845	We have passed Ckpt 1.
J-48	PP D	PP	1855	A squad of PP were trapped in a house by approx 10-11 VC
J-49	PP A	PP	1900	Ambushes tonight 527104, 528102.
J-50	PP T	PP	1912	Condition Red is set.
J-51	SBA-210	PP	1945	We are now preparing to embark on waterborne patrol.
J-52	CO402Mar	CO, 1/4	1950	Btry A, 2d LAAM Bn moved to GS 5115.
J-53	SBA-210	PP	2010	We are now embarking on waterborne patrol.
J-54	SBA-42	SBA-210	2033	proceed to C co., pick up sick man at splash point
J-55	CB 15	Imp-2	2105	Info on report of V.C. platoon moving to Ky Huan.
J-56	PPC	PP	2115	C-2 patrol postponed 24hr. will conduct pl. patrol vic. 493140
J-57	PPB	PP	2140	Picked up three Vietnamese.
J-58	SBA210	PP	2147	We have picked up sick man.
J-59	SBA210	PP	2150	We have returned to splash point.
J-60	CO1/4	CO4MAR.	2145	LATE ENTRY. Req. clarification term (tactical security).
J-61	PPD	PP	2020	PP activity. Delta investigation. Retained 8 VCS.
XXXXXXXXXX				
J-62	PPA	PP	2145 2155	LATE ENTRY. Incoming rds. BT 528108. No injuries. Investigating.
J-63	SBA210	PP	2235	At vic. Ckpt. H 2030. ckpt. V 2052. ckpt. S 2110. ckpt. H 2235.
J-64	OPS	PP	2235	Small arms fire heard vic. An Tai.
J-65	PPA	PP	2300	A squad checking sniper fire. found nothing.
J-66	PPZ	PP	2130	LATE ENTRY. Have reached location 519097.
J-67	PPD	PP	2304	D1 Apple at BT 498086. Checking movement on lines.
J-68	PPA	PP	2310	Sit Rep all secure.
J-69	PPB	PP	2315	Marines at An Tay 2 challenged & fired at 2 persons. B patrol checking area.
J-70	IMP2	AG2	2325	Info regarding 3 Viet pick-ups.
J-71	PPD	PP	2345	Suspected enemy position BT487096. Squad checked. Neg. results.

CLOSED OUT JOURNAL AT 082400H OCTOBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
090001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP B	PP	0029	In regards to fixing sent out squad patrol. No results
J-2	SBA 210	PP	0040	Checking in at ckpt V
J-3	SBA 28	PP	0240	CKPT N
J-4	SBA 28		0345	Ckpt H
J-5	SBA 28		0440	Secured from net
J-6	PP	AG	0600	Summary of night's activities
J-7	PP T		0617	Condition blue
J-8	H&S	PP	0645	Ambush/patrol secured.
J-9	PP		0650	MPs will escort civilian trucks from southern ckpt.
J-10	AG	PP	0800	2 plts marines and PP are sufficient strength
J-11	CB	PP	0825	Junks will be in vic of mouth of river to acquire sand.
J-12	PP C	PP	0855	C-1 blue departing plat (-) plus PP's.
J-13	PP A	PP	1015	A Blue departed.
J-14	PP D-32	PP	1022	Req you contact DD and have them contact on their freq
J-15	PP B	PP	1025	B Blue departed at 1000.
J-16	SBA-28	PP	1038	We are debarking CP.
J-17	PP D-32	PP	1040	Have neg contact with DD.
J-18	SBA-28	PP	1103	Returning to CP.
J-19	PP B	PP	1110	B-4 blue returned.
J-20	PP-D32	PP	1117	Sit remains the same.
J-21	PP-D32	PP	1150	Sit remains the same
J-22	PP A	PP	1206	Blue has returned
J-23	PP C	PP	1218	C-1 has returned with Med Cap Team
J-24	PP D32	PP	1250	No enemy contact
J-25	DD/1/4	PP	1300	District Phy War Team will show film AN HAI
J-26	GO, 1/4	PP	1300	Submit verbal report of number of marines that have solidated aid for pacification program
J-27	PP D32	PP	1345	No enemy contact
J-28	PP D-32	PP	1350	Have collected 8 rolls barb wire
J-29	PP D	PP D32	1355	How many stakes for barb wire have you collected
J-30	AG	PP	1355	ARVN vehicles are free to move to and from sand ramp
J-31	PP D32	PP	1442	Request transport tian to take wire to splash point
J-32	PP	PPD32	1455	Transportation will be on way
J-33	PP D32	PP	1541	Situation remain s the same
J-34	PP C	PP	1620	PP provide security for Med Cap.
J-35	PP D32	PP D	1612	Equipment report.
J-36	PP D	PP	1620	CA report
J-37	PP D32	PP	1632	Boarding amtracs and proceeding towards island.
J-38	IMP 2	AG 2	1630	Co B apprehended 2 VCS at 091215H
J-39	SBA 27	PP	1651	2 LVT's proceeding to Ky Xuan. SBA 28 proc. to C.P.
J-40	TS 2	CA day	1705	Incident of VN trying to sell weapons
J-41	PP D32	PP	1730	Reached patrol base. Request to secure from net (affirm)
J-42	LVT's	IMP 3	1740	A VN at splash point wants to CAO.
J-43	SBA-27	PP	1829	We have returned to splash point.
J-44	PP T	PP	1830	Condition Blue.
J-45	PP C	PP	1840	C-1 departed. Joint PP-Marine patrol.
J-46	PP C	PP	1850	Neg. PP training. No training for PP for 2 days.
J-47	PP T	PP	1915	Condition Red
J-48	SBA 24	PP	1946	Commencing river patrol.
J-49	SBA 24	PP	2005	Spotted 6 boats.

PAGE —

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S. Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 090001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-50	SBA 24	PP	2007	Cannot navigate into area where boats are.
J-51	PP	SBA24	2009	Investigate boats only if they try to land.
J-52	IMP A	IMP 3	2013	A-1 departing.
J-53	SEBA-24	PP	2051	CtPt X-Ray all secure.
J-54	PP D	PP	2105	D Plum checked out noises at 406095.
J-55	SBA-24	PP	2247	All secure.
J-56	SBA-24	PP	2319	CP X all secure.
J-57	SBA-27	PP	2348	We are departing splash point beginning 2d river patrol.

092400H

Closed journal for 9 October 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
100001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME
J-1	PP A	PP	0250
J-2	SBA 27	PP	0343
J-3	SBA 27	PP	0409
J-4	PP A	IMP 3	0555
J-5	PP	AG	0600
J-6	PP T	PP	0630
J-7	PP B	PP	0820
J-8	PP C	PP	0840
J-9	PP A	PP	0845
J-10	LVTs	PP	0730
J-11	PP A	PP	0940
J-12	PP C	PP	1030
J-13	PP C	PP	1110
J-14	PP A	PP	1152
J-15	PP B	PP	1155
J-16	PP Z	PP	1155
J-17	PP B	PP	1205
J-18	PP B	PP	1300
J-19	RE	PP	1350
J-20	PP A	PP	1350
J-21	PP C	PP	1510
J-22	PP Z	PP	1830
J-23	PP C-3	PP	1840
J-24	PP	AG	1853
J-25	PP X Z	PP	1902
J-26	PP C	PP	1920
J-27	PP C-3	PP	1928
J-28	TS	Cadav.	1930
J-29	PP C	PP	1933
J-30	PP A	PP	1947
J-31	PP C	PP	1947
J-32	PP Z	PP	1942
J-33	AG 3	PP 3	1945
J-34	PP C	PP	2000
J-35	PP D	PP	1700
J-36	SM 210	PP	2012
J-37	OP S	PP	2013
J-38	OP S	PP	2017
J-39	A,B,C,D	PP	2030
J-40	PP D	PP	2035
J-41	PP C	PP	2053
J-42	PP	PP C	2055
J-43	PP	PP C	2058
J-44	PP C	PP	2110

One round carbine fired vicinity of BT 527117
Check ins
Check ins
A-3 ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ observed 1 man. He ran away
Summary of nights activities.
Returned 0630.
B-2 has departed.
C-2 departed 0840.
30 suspected individuals turned out to be workers.
30 VN males passed along our position.
First daylight patrol has departed
C-2 has departed
C-2 on 2A route
LL down. Our first daylight patrol has returned
B-4 has returned
TPS-21 has broken down. Backup now in use
Heard carbine round at BT 522095
B-2 is departing
Request nominations of Sgt-Gy Sgt for nuclear ordnance
plates training
Apprehended 3 Vietnamese at BT 525108
No enemy contact
Checking out leaving base camp.
Leaving this area to set up red.
Dusk patrol report.
We have reached ckpt. 1.
C-2 is out and will be out until 1600 tomorrow.
Psy-war team is at Hoa Dong Village.
We are setting red. All Secure.
Best wasset. report of lost by Lt/Cpl. Berne 2078186
USMC. Lost in Chu Lai area.
Psy warfare team req. one gas gen after generator.
A-1 departed USMC/SDC
Patrol heard 3 rd. .45 in general area. Checking area
out 509121
We are at ckpt. 2
PP ambushes: 500086, 432108
Gas has been delivered to Psy. War team.
PP D Civil affair report
Req. Permission to check into net.
Tracer rounds were seen then left to ringt on Ky Xuan
at an 2750 AZ.
Observed one round fl. at AZ 232 6000-7000 meters
Check in.
Loc of Grape 1 and Orange 1.
Our LL is down.
Resupply will arrive by LVT 0700H.
Req further info concerning shots reported at 101947.
Unable to determine origin of fire.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 Hu Lai, Viet Nam
 100001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
			2125	
J-45	PP C	PP		No on contact
J-46	PP C	PP		Sit remains the same. 2205
J-47	PP C	PP		Shew at Hoa Dong is over. 3 shots were fired by PP. 2220
J-48	PP C	PP		C-1 has returned to this CP. No on contact. 2250
J-49	PP	PP C-3		Received signal from PP C-3. 2300
J-50	PP C	PP	2301	Sit remains the same.
J-51	PP C	PP	2345	Sit remains the same.

102400H

Closed journal for 10 October 1965.

PAGE - 2

DECLASSIFIED

K

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam

110001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C	PP	0002	All secure.
J-2	PP C	PP	0048	C-2 has departed
J-3	PP C	PP	0133	C-1 has set condition red
J-4	PP C	PP	0156	All secure
J-5	PP C	PP	0246	All secure
J-6	PP C	PP C	0255	Interrogatory your last message
J-7	PP C	PP	0335	Why didn't C-1B depart when they were supposed to
J-8	PP	PP C	0340	Need to know
J-9	PP C	PP	0349	C-1A returned
J-10	PP C	PP	0351	All secure
J-11	SBA 210	PP	0408	Situation report. ckpt. T All Secure. ckpt. F All Secure
J-12	PP C	PP	0545	C-1B has returned.
J-13	PP	J	0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-14	PP C	PP	0605	Summary of nights activities.
J-15	PP C	PP	0606	IP C2 Sit rep remains same. No enemy contact.
J-16	PP C-3	PP	0650	C-3 has secured Red and is back at CP.
J-17	PP C-3	PP	0642	Now entering CB.
J-18	PP C	PP	0710	Situation report from C-2. Sll Secure
J-19	PP C	PP	0838	Int transportation for dirty mess gear
J-20	PP C	PP	0855	Man planning for employment as barber designated VCS
J-21	PP A	PP	Geative	report for people for nuclear training
J-22	PP B	PP	PP	B-2 & B-4 have just departed
J-23	SBA 21	PP	1015	We are on our way to E D
J-24	SBA 28	PP	1018	Inform SBA 2 to come down to AN TAN with interpreter
J-25	PA A	PP	1020	Blue has departed
J-26	SBA 21	PP	1025	I am at PP D
J-27	PP A	PP	1045	A-3A spotted 50 WNN near trash dump
J-28	PP	PP C	0843	How many villagers attended film show last night.
J-29	SBA 21	PP	1100	I am on my way back to splash point.
J-30	PP	PP C	1120	Send coordinates of last nights PP incident.
J-31	PP A	PP E	1120	XX Patrol checked area of trash dump and all the XX people have departed area.
J-32	PP A	PP	1158	A-3A has returned.
J-33	PP C	PP	1025	C-2 returned this position. Lost PP due to his leaving to get chow from village.
J-34	PP	AG	1200	Two males apprehended vic. 515098
J-35	TS 6	Cadaver	1415	Requirement exist to make daily report of any info past to marines by civilians
J-36	PP	AG	1328	Submit distribution data on psywar leaflets by 0900 ton
J-37	PP Range	PP	1420	Checking out of net
J-38	PP C	PP	1438	Info on Psy War
J-39	PP Range	PP	1322	Will commence firing in 05 minutes
J-40	PP C	PP	1503	Request to know if we are going to receive chow tonight
J-41	SBA 21	PP	1543	at PP D CP and unloading cargo
J-42	PP	PP A, B	1604	PP ambushes and harboring site
J-43	PP D	PP	1630	Found 150 lbs of rice in boat at vicinity (BT 477098)
J-44	SBA 210	PP	1636	Now splashing to resupply D-1
J-45	PP C	PP	1630	Civil Affairs report

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

K

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
110001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	PP D	PP	1705	Heard 20 rounds of auto weapons fire at 1700 believed to be from island centered BT 4215
J-47	PP D	PP	1715	Civil affairs report
J-48	PP C	PP	1721	Request transportation at splash point for routine evqc
J-49	SBA 210	PP	1723	All wardens returning to splash point
J-50	PP 2A	PP	1815	Proceeding to rendezvous with APF
J-51	PP	PP C	1827	Hele pickup of empty vac cans in 15 minutes
J-52	PP 2A	PP	1824	Reendeveus with PP
J-53	PP C	PP	1840	C-1A departed at 1800
J-54	PP C-3	PP	1849	New leaving CP
J-55	PP D	PP	1856	Chopper fire burst from MG at BT 486104
J-56	AG 14	PP	1928	No holes available tomorrow
J-57	PP C	PP	1907	New all secure in red
J-58	PP D-3	PP	1948	C-1 now in red position
J-59	PP B-6	PP	1953	Ambush will be at (BT 523097)
J-60	LS A	PP	1959	Hele pilot informs
J-60	SBA 28	PP	2004	Checking into net
J-63	PP B-6	PP	1953	Concerning setting a five man ambush
J-63	PP C-3	PP	2102	Request radio check every hour
J-64	SBA 28	PP	2028	Ckpt. R All Secure.
J-65	SBA 28	PP	2028	Ckpt W All Secure.
J-66	PP B	PP	2100	At 2055 post #4 517089 had a shot fired near their position.
J-67	PP B	PP	2100	At 2045 B Co. OP observed a boat that appeared to land at 514088. Results Negative.
J-68	SBA 28	PP	2112	Ckpt. U All Secure.
J-69	PP B	PP	2136	B-1X Reports negative results after checking out boat.
J-70	PP	PP C	2140	Is no chuang at your position.
J-71	SBA 28	PP	2144	Check posint U All Secure.
J-72	SBA 28	PP	2351	Ckpt W All Secure.
J-73	PP D	PP	2213	D-3 patrol returned 2200H. They reported path blocked by branches and sticks at 483094. Area was checked for beeby traps with negative results.
J-74	SBA 28	PP	2213	Ckpt. R All Secure.
J-75	PP C	PP	2312	PP CIA has returned to CP no enemy contact.
J-76	SBA 28	PP	2331	Ckpts. W, U, R, U, R, U, all secure.
J-77	PP C	PP	2359	C-2 Blmp departing.

JOURNAL CLOSED 2400H

PAGE —

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

120000N OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-1	SMA-28	PP	0233	All secure.
J-2	PP 2A	PP	0309	Proceeding to ambush site.
J-3	PP 2A	PP	0326	We have reached ambush site.
J-4	PP C	PP	0335	C-2 has returned.
J-5	PP C	PP	0342	C-1 has departed.
J-6	SMA-28	PP	0351	All secure.
J-7	PP C	PP	0357	All secure.
J-8	SMA-28	PP	0445	All secure.
J-9	PP C	PP	0446	All secure.
J-10	PPC	PP	0605	Summary night activities; All secure
J-11	PP 2A	PP	0605	Leaving ambush site
J-12	PP	JU UR	0605	Sum night activities; neg contact, all secure
J-13	PP-C 3	PP	0607	Area is now secure
J-14	PP C 3	PP	0630	Back at CP, securing from net
J-15	PP C	PP	0630	PP C 1 Brave back at this position
J-16	PP 2A	PP	0630	Securing from net
J-17	SMA 21	PP	0630	Two sardines left splash point for PP D for resupply
J-18	PP C	PP	0640	Civil Affairs report
J-19	PPC	PP	0907	C-2 A Fire team departs this position with no PP
J-20	PP C	PP	0917	C-2 with civil affairs team has reach village
J-21	REQUES 5	PP	0919	Request transportation to pick up trash from out CP
J-22	PP	PP C	1000	Send complete list of Hamlet Chiefs ASAP
J-23	PP C-6	PP	1010	Civil affairs info
J-24	PP A	PP	1010	First daylight patrol has departed
J-25	PP C-6	PP	1050	Request to fire 1 round of M-72
J-26	PP B	PP	1052	Patrol has departed
J-27	PP C	PP	1057	Situation report
J-28	PP A	PP	1103	Patrol picked up six women at BT 525095
J-29	PP C	PP	1110	PP C-2 still with Med Cap
J-30	PP D-6	PP	1150	Village chief KY XUAN to PP D-6
J-31	SMA 210	PP	1155	Now leaving splash point
J-32	PP 6	PP	1157	C-2 returned this position
J-33	PP A	PP	1230	Patrol has returned
J-34	PP C	PP	1226	C-2 remains the same.
J-35	PP B	PP	1228	Picked up one VN in Xuan Trung.
J-36	PP C	PP	1258	C-2 has returned this position.
J-37	SMA-210	PP	1300	Returned to splash point from D-1.
J-38	C-2B	PP	1307	Sit All Secure No enemy contact.
J-39	PP D	PP	1355	One male reportedly captured by VC has returned to KY 2
J-40	PP C	PP	1359	C-2 all secure
J-41	PP D	PP	1425	Man was captured at BT 495
J-42	PP	PP C	1450	Sending communications relay team
J-43	PP C	PP	1458	C-2 has arrived this position
J-44	PP D	PP	1545	Bring to your CP MR NCO-LE, earlier reported as Mr. Hong, who was captured By VC. 10 Oct. 65.
J-45	PP C	PP	1618	Request to know how evening meal will be delivered to this position
J-46	PP C	PP	1625	Civil Affairs Report
J-47	PP C	PP	1630	C-2 All secure

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

NO.	FROM	TO	TI	
J-48	PP D	PP	1655	More information on 3 VCS
J-49	PP D	PP	1652	Summary of Day's Activities
J-50	PP C-2C	PP	1704	Situation remains the same
J-51	PP	PP C	1715	Hé Mal is on the SENEK way
J-52	PP	AG	1728	Found one dog tag
J-52	PP C	PP	1730	C-2C has returned to CP
J-54	Nguyen Tien	PP	1700	PP ambush (Xuan Trung)
J-55	PP C	PP	1815	PP C Blue departed
J-56	PP	PP C	1830	Possibility of mess pickup tonight
J-57	PP C	PP 3	1812	PP training 12 Oct
J-58	PP C3	PP	1850	Blue 1 s new leaving CP
J-59	PP	PP	1900	4 VCS enroute to Chu Lai Collection Point
J-60	SBA 48	PP	1945	Preparing to launch water borne patrol
J-61	PPT	PP	1905	Cond Blue
J-62	PP C-3	PP	1950	Set in red
J-63	PP C	PP 4	1955	YZ report
J-64	SBA 48	CO, 1/4	2025	We are debarking patrol
J-65	PP	AG	2130	Concerning the escape and recapture of a VC
J-66	SBA 48	PP	2222	All secure
J-67	PP C	PP	2240	C-1 has returned to this position
J-68	PP C	PP	2256	C-2 departing this position
J-69	SBA 48	PP	2347	Ckpt. K Secure , Ckpt Z All Secure.

122400H CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

PAGE —

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 1th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
130021N October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-1	PP A3	PP	0055	Checked in at 0055 by designated way.
J-2	PP C-2	PP	0105	All Secure
J-3	PP C	PP	0200	C-2 Has returned to CP
J-4	PP A-3	PP	0207	Checked in by designated way.
J-5	PP C	PP	0254	C-1-B departed. Squad also no PP
J-6	PP-2A	PP	0320	Secured because of rain.
J-7	SBA 40	PP	0330	Running short of fuel. Req to secure US patrol (Aff)
J-8	PP C	PP	0440	C-1-B arrived this position.
J-9	PP C	PP	0445	C-2A now departing this position.
J-10	SBA-40	PP	0510	All secure.
J-11	PP T	PP	0521	Condition blue.
J-12	PP T	PP	0535	Checking out of net.
J-13	PP T	PP	0540	Have returned from ambush to CP.
J-14	PP C-3	PP	0550	Be advised all secure.
J-15	PP C	PP	0557	All secure. No on contact.
J-16	PP	PP	0600	Summary of Night Activities. Neg contact. All secure.
J-17	PP C	PP	0600	No on contact. Positions remain the same.
J-18	PP C	PP	0655	C-2A has returned to this position.
J-19	PP C	PP	0747	We have will marked LZ. Request holes use same
J-20	PP C	PP	0745	Civil Affairs Information
J-21	PP C	PP	0830	Req. to know if psy War film can be shown on Ky Hoa 15 Oct
J-22	PP C	PP	0837	C-2B Just PPTD this pos. preparation late due to late show.
J-23	Swm 24	PP	0845	Lt. Dong & RF will bdb Ky Ha to draft men between 20 & 30 yrs. of age today.
J-24	PP B	PP	0855	B-1 patrol departed.
J-25	PP C	PP	0935	Psy warfare info. Put up in Hoa Thuan hamlet.
J-26	PP C22	PP	0835	Late entry. Req to know how much longer we should remain on air
J-27	CO, 1/4	PP C	0945	AG 6 plans to visit your CP this afternoon
J-28	PP A	PP	1005	Patrol departed
J-29	PP D	PP	1035	PP squad changed with new sgt Ky Xuan
J-30	CO, 1/4	PP CD	1040	All patrol plans submitted to higher echelons 40 hours in advance
J-31	MB 1	PP	1100	Have secured range
J-32	PP C	PP	1100	C-2 has returned to this CP
J-33	PP C	PP	1145	PP 2 is awaiting transportation.
J-34	PP	PP 24	1200	Have film team standing by at 141000H for helo-lift.
J-35	PP C	PP	1220	Req to know if PsyWar film can be shown on KY HOA.
J-36	PP A	PP	1220	Patrol has returned.
J-37	PP C	PP	1220	Can PsyWar film be shown on KY HOA 15 Oct
J-38	PP C	PP	1222	C-1A reported this CP at 1150
J-39	PP 24	PP	1230	3 men and approximately 500 lbs of gear in film team
J-40	SBA 24	PP	1303	We are now debarking from BP with troops and supplies
J-41	SBA 24	PP	1329	We have returned to LVT'SCP
J-42	AG	PP	1330	Cancelled mine warfare schedl for 14th October
J-43	PH	PP	1415	Request ARVN interpreter
J-44	PP C	PP	1420	We are securing from net. LL is up
J-45	PP	SBA	1450	Request you pick up TS 6 and PP 5 at 1500 at PP C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Sa Chu Lai, Viet Nam

130001H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	BA 24	PF	1524	Have tried to contact your position by M-11 and had negative results. Req. some one to ck it out.
J-47	AG	PF	1530	Bit report change.
J-48	AG	PF	1531	Attention is directed to ADC message 081117Z.
J-49	SBA-210	PF	1633	We are leaving splash point for D-1 patrol.
J-50	SBA-210	PF	1636	Now leaving splash point on D-1 resupply run.
J-51	PF D	PF	1645	Today's activities and civil affairs.
J-52	PF	PF A	1712	PF Blue and PF harbor.
J-53	SBA-210	PF	1725	Heading for splash point.
J-54	PF	PF C	1755	Send civil affairs report.
J-55	PF C-52	PF 52	1800	Red power power cord at this station.
J-56	PF 2L	PH	1755	Convoy of 15 vehicles will depart here at 140000H.
J-57	PF C	PF	1830	Civil affairs report.
J-58	PF C-2A	PF	1835	Leaving CP squad since no PF.
J-59	PF 2A	PF	1836	Leaving CkPt 1.
J-60	PF C-3	PF	1845	Now leaving C CP.
J-61	PF 2A	PF	1907	We have reached CkPt 2.
J-62	PF A	PF	1910	PF A-1 has departed A CP.
J-63	PF 2A	PF	1935	We have left CkPt 2 in direction of CkPt 3. Heard firing.
J-64	PF	PF C	1947	Power cord will be delivered by PF 10 tomorrow.
J-65	PF	PF C	1957	No hot chow in am.
J-66	PF A	PF	2000	No en contact.
J-67	PF C-3	PF	2010	Blue departed 1830 Red all secure.
J-68	PF C	PF	2014	C-6 req to fire 1 rd of M-72 at GCs 515135.
J-69	PF	PF C	2023	How many rounds of M-72 have you fired. None.
J-70	PF 2A	PF	2040	No en contact.
J-71	PF A	PF	2105	No en contact.
J-72	PF C	PF	2155	No en contact.
J-73	PF A	PF	2133	A-1 has returned to CP.
J-74	PF C	PF	2140	App 3rds our pos cannot determine GCs.
J-75	GC, 1/4	PF	2148	Were any muzzle flashes seen, etc.
J-76	PF C	PF	2151	Muzzle flashes were seen believed to be M-14.
J-77	PF	PF C	2158	Did rds impact within patrol base. Negative.
J-78	PF A	PF	2220	Location of A-1A 519112.
J-79	PF A	PF	2250	A-1A pos 519113.
J-80	PF C	PF	2258	No en contact.
J-81	PF C-3	PF	2300	No en contact.
J-82	PF A	PF	2325	A-1A has returned to CP.
J-83	SBA2210	PF	2229	Cpts all secure
J-84	PF 2A	PF	2348	No enemy contact
J-85	PF A	PF	2351	A-2 just departed
J-86	PF C-3	PF	2359	No enemy contact

PAGE —

K

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
140800H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A	PP	0034	A-3 is now departing
J-2	PP A	PP	0037	A-2 No enemy contact
J-3	SBA 21	PP	0041	Chkpt X All secure
J-4	PP C-3	PP	0100	No enemy contact
J-5	PP A	PP	0100	A-2 and A-3 No enemy contact
J-6	PP C	PP	0121	C-1 has returned
J-7	SBA 21	PP	0135	Chkpt C All secure
J-8	PP A	PP	0146	A-2 has returned
J-9	SBA 21	PP	0153	Chkpt Q All secure
J-10	PP C	PP	0155	C-2B has departed
J-11	PP C-2	PP	0156	All secure
J-12	PP A	PP	0200	A-3 reports no enemy contact
J-13	SBA 21	PP	0208	Chkpt X All secure
J-14	PP A	PP	0243	A-3 has returned
J-15	SBA 21	PP	0251	Chkpt. Q All Secure
J-16	PP C-3,	PP	0300	All Secure No enemy contact.
J-17	PP A	PP	0305	Situation normal, No rounds expended, nothing unusual to report.
J-18	SBA 21	PP	0318	Chkpt. C All Secure.
J-19	PP C	PP	0335	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-20	SBA 21	PP	0335	Chkpt. X All Secure
J-21	PP A	PP	0349	Sit Rep No enemy contact.
J-22	PP C-3	PP	0359	All Secure Nothing unusual to report.
J-23	PP C-2B	PP	0408	All Secure.
J-24	PP C-3	PP	0457	All Secure.
J-25	PP A	PP	0459	No enemy contact, nothing unusual to report.
J-26	SBA 21	PP	0503	Chkpt. C All Secure.
J-27	PP C-106	PP	0510	Blue has returned to CP.
J-28	PP C-2	PP	0550	All secure
J-29	PP C-3	PP	0554	Blue has returned
J-30	PP A	PP	0558	Summary of Nights Activity
J-31	PP	AG	0605	Summary of Nights Activity
J-32	PP C-3	PP	0618	Now approaching CP
J-33	PP C-3	PP	0623	Entering PP CP
J-34	PP C	PP		Summary of Nights Activity
J-35	PP 2A	PP	0639	We are leaving PP 017116 Destination PP 519025
J-36	PP 2A	PP	0712	Departing for CP
J-37	PP 2A	PP	0726	Arrived at CP
J-38	PP B	PP	0800	B-1 patrol departed
J-39	PP D-6	PP	0825	PP plt ldr came up with a black list, and supposed cave on the island
J-40	GO, 1/4	PP C	0808	The scheduled for yesterday involving TS 6 is laid on for this morning
J-41	PP C	PP	0813	C-2A fire team size just departed this position
J-42	PP C	PP 3	0830	Count on USO show Negatives
J-43	PP A	PP	0845	Req. to know if impressive 4 can supply trucks for a Company this morning.
J-44	SBA 21	PP	0855	We are leaving splash point for D-1
J-45	PP	PPA	0858	Neg. On track.
J-46	PP	PP	0910	Will be ready to fire in fifteen minutes.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Phu Lai, Vinh Nam
 140001H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	PP	PP C	0916	TKSkm 6 and PP 6 en route to your CP.
J-48	PP C	PP	0922	C-2A sit rep no en contact.
J-49	SBA-21	PP	0927	Now at B-1, going to head back to splash point.
J-50	SBA-21	PP	0940	Tell BA-2 we have a bad fuel.
J-51	PP C	PP16	0946	Req ambulance at splash point.
J-52	PP A	PP	1000	A-2A daylight is now departing.
J-53	PP T	PP	1020	We're through firing.
J-54	PP B	PP	1030	B-1B has returned.
J-55	PP C	PP	1055	C-1 departed.
J-56	PP	PP 24	1109	What happened to Film team.
J-57	PP D-2	PP	1110	We are beginning to take down wire from air field.
J-58	PP D-2	PP	1110	We are beginning to take down wire from Air Field
J-59	PP A	PP	1215	Patrol has returned.
J-60	SBA 24	PP	1240	We are now approaching D9's position. Req. you inform D
J-61	SBA 24	PP CO1/4	1305	We are back at LVT's CP with troops
J-62	PP	PP 24	1331	Cancel Film team request. Will not use Film Team at this time.
J-63	PP D-2	PP 1/4	1405	Req. transportation for 10 men and gear as soon as poss.
J-64	PP C	PP	1415	C-2 is now departing.
J-65			1550	PP Ambushes
J-66	PP C	Imp	1420	C-1 returned. No enemy contact.
J-67	D-2	PP 1/4	1427	Transportation has arrived and we are heading for splash
J-68	PP	PP 24	1505	Request Film team on 27,28
J-69	CO, 1/4	TamKyl	1520	Reasons why film team was not picked up 1000.
J-70	PP 24	PP	1530	Film team was standing by as req at 1000.
J-71	PP D	PP	1700	Civil affairs.
J-72	PP C	PP	1705	C-2B has returned.
J-73	PP 24	PP	1710	Suggest choppers come up on Calcutta frequency
J-74	IMP C	IMP 3	1812	C-1-A departed C.P. No PP's (1807)
J-75	IMP B	PP	1812	Have 2 female VCH. Request choppers for evac
J-76	PP 03	PP	1830	Now leaving C.P.
J-77	PP 03	PP	1925	Red is now secure
J-78	PP B	IMP 3	1945	Heard 1 round fired. Checked area, neg. results
J-79	PP 34	PP	2120	2 rocks thrown into position #9
J-80	PP 03	PP	2122	All secure
J-81	PP D	PP	2155	Lost radio contact with Grayr
J-82	PP 24	TS	2200	Report from CO ARVN Regt
J-83	PP 24	TS	2205	Request instructions concerning shackling
J-84	PP C 3	PP	2220	All Secure
J-85	IMP 3	AG	2310	Contact established with Delta Grape
J-86	AG	IMP 3	2325	B/3 operation for 15 Oct has been cancelled
J-87	PP C 3	PP	2332	All secure
J-88	PP B	PP	2335	B-1 has apprehended 1 VN male
J-89	SBA 220	PP	2232	Reporting in

2400

-----JOURNAL CLOSED-----

PAGE —

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Viet Nam
150000H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME
J-1	SBA 210	PP	0434
J-2	PP G-3	P	0510
J-3	PP D	PP	0545
J-4	PP	AG	0600
J-5	PP G-3	PP	0605
J-6	PP G-3	PP	0613
J-6	PP C	PP	0725
J-8	PP A	PP	0735
J-9	PP C	PP	0755
J-10	PP B	PP	0800
J-11	PP	PP 24	0945
J-12	Mr Poppy	CO/1/	1000
J-13	Capt DERBUS	USCO	1010
J-14	Derbuss	CO	1010
J-15	PP B	PP X	1010
J-16	PP A	PP	1010
J-17	PP B	PP	1019
J-18	PP C	PP	1045
J-19	PP C	PP	1137
J-20	PP A	PP	1237
J-21	PP B	PP	1352
J-22	PP C	PP	1410
J-23	PP C	PP	1550
J-24	PP 84	PP	1552
J-25	PP C	PP	1600
J-26	PP Ambushes		1520
J-27	PP C	PP	1650
J-28	PP C	PP	1655
J-29	PP 2A	PP	1740
J-30	PP 2A	PP	1750
J-31	PP G-3	PP	1835
J-32	PP D	PP	XIXX
J-33	PP D	PP	1900
J-34	PP D	PP	1905
J-35	PP C3	PP	1715
J-36	SBA 24	PP	1915
J-37	PP C	PP	1950
J-38	PP D	PP	1950
J-39	PP D	PP	1950
J-40	PP D	PP	2021
J-41	SBA 24	PP	2040
J-42	PP D	PP	2050
J-43	SBA 24	PP	2107
J-44	SBA 24	PP	2144
J-45	SBA 24	PP	2148
J-46	SBA 24	PP	2235
J-47	SBA	PP	2242
J-48	SBA	PP	2245

Checking out of net
We are leaving Red position.
At 0045 Delta Plun picked up 8 Carfew violaters at 484117.
Summary of nights activities.
We are nowat CP area.
I am now securing from the hot.
G-1B has returned
A-3A returned
C-2 has departed
B-2A has returned
Name and send BT or LZ
RMK has LST to offload
We will be at CP for meeting with CO
Capt TICH wants rice distributed to families en KY HOA
Gray listed UN identified in Xuan Trung
A-2A has departed
B-4 has departed
C-2A has returned
C-1 fire team has departed
Patrol has returned
B-4 has returned
C-1 returned C-2B has departed
Training Report
LZ MARABELLE BT 310210
C-2 All secure
PP Ambush locations.
We do not have a Civil Affairs report today.
C-2 has returned.
Leaving CP
Have reached Cpt. 1
We are now departing CP.
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Land Line is Out.
LL is back in operation.
Civil affairs report.
Red is now secured.
Depatriing splash point.
C-2-A all secure.
Request transportation for marine with high temp
Mine returning to C.P.
Now at Splash Pt. and being put aboard.
Req. ambulance sent to LVF's C.P.
Security returned, no enemy contact.
Putting patient aboard ambulance.
Continuing patrol
Proceeding to Ky Ha
Returning to Splash Pt
Report of LGM firing at bony
CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 15 OCTOBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S. Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 160000H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	IMP D	IMP	0250	VC threw grenade at B Co patrol (BT 484116)
J-2	PF2A	PF	0325	Are now proceeding to ambush site
J-3	PF2A	PF	0340	PF's securing ambush
J-4	PF2A	COO/4	0415	Have reached harbor site
J-5	SBA 24	PF	0428	All secure
J-6	PF C-3	PF	0540	Condition blue all secure
J-7	PF C-3	PF	0557	Returned to CP
J-8	PF	AG	0600	Summary of Night's Activity
J-9	PF 2A	PF	0625	Leaving harboring site
J-10	PF 2A	PF	0633	Arrived at CP. Securing from net
J-11	PF 2A	TS	0730	Intelligence information.
J-12	PF C	PF	0805	C-1-A Five team patrol departed.
J-13	PF	A,B,CD	0815	Send complete report of previous days patrols to this Hdq. first available means.
J-14	SBA- 210	PF	0826	Leaving splash point for D-1
J-15	PF B	PF	0941	Req permission to fire on the range. Affirmative.
J-16	PF C	PF	0900	C-1A all secure.
J-17	SBA 280	PF	0938	New back at splash pt.
J-18	PF A	PF	1000	Patrol departed
J-19	PF C	PF	1035	Point for landing LVT's to grab rice will be at 481138
J-20	Imp 2	PF	1055	Lost ID Card. Byen Malachy 2079183
J-21	SBA 210	PF	0908	We are now leaving D-1 for splash point
J-22	PPC	PF	0915	Making arrangements to distribute rice
J-23	PF A	PF	1150	Patrol has returned
J-24	PF C	PF	1205	C-6 will depart CP with half of civil affairs team at 13
J-25	PF C	PF	1258	E-6 is now leaving CP
J-26	SBA-24	PF	1403	We are proceeding to Ky Hoa.
J-27	PF C	PF	1410	C-6 is at 501134 meeting with village officials.
J-28	PF B	PF	1430	8 frag grenades are duds, 1 3.5 req you notify EOD.
J-29	SBA 210	PF	1440	Now departing splash point on resupply of D.
J-30	PF C	PF	1530	C-6 departed rice distribution point.
J-31	PF B	PF	1542	We have finished firing and req to close down.
J-32	SBA-24	PF	1545	We are at D resupply point.
J-33	SBA 20	PF	1603	I am on my way to help SBA 24
J-34	PF B	PF	1604	WFOOD has getting rid of duds
J-35	PF C	PF	1620	C-6 just passed Hoa Long Village headed for Hoa Dong
J-36	PF	SBA 24	1624	What is the extent of your disablement
J-37	PF	PF C	1635	Contact C-6 and find out if PF 6 is with him
J-38	DA	PF	1635	PF 6 is with broken tractors at northern end of KY XUAN
J-39	PF	SBA 24	1641	Is PF 6 at your location
J-40	PF C	PF	1645	C-6 has returned to CP
J-41	PF C	PF	1648	C-1A has returned
J-42	AG	PF	1600	Add to Reg's Frag Order NR 14
J-43	PF D	PF	1720	Civil Affairs Report
J-44	PF PF	PF	1735	Now leaving CP
J-45	SBA 24	PF	1735	What is your location and time repair will be completed
J-46	SBA 24	PF	1740	We are at BT 481139 and it will take about 2 hours repair
J-47	SBA 20	PF	1800	Have returned from D-1 and are at splash point
J-48	PF PF	PF	1804	We are at the village and have met the PF

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 160001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	SBA 21	SBA 24	1807	Will arrive at your position with security force in 25min
J-50	PP T	PP	1818	Blue is set
J-51	SBA 24	CO/ 1	1820	We are on way to PP C to pickup security force
J-52	PP	SBA 24	1821	Check in every 15 minutes
J-53	PP C-3	PP	1835	New departing CP
J-54	PP C-3	PP	1855	Red secured
J-55	PP PF	PP	1845	New leaving village enroute to first position
J-56	SBA 21	PP	1909	We are now at the position of SBA 24 and SBA 27
J-57	PP PF	PP	1914	We are now securing will checking into net when we move out
J-58	OP S	PP	1919	Report illumination at 180° and 5500 meters
J-59	PP T	PP	1920	Condition Red
J-60	PP C	PP 3	1845	Civil Affairs Report.
J-61	PP	AG	1930	Civil Affairs report to AG.
J-62	SBA 1	PP 3	1942	Fish will remain in Ky Hea. Unable to repair tonight.
J-63	SBA 24	PP	1945	Situation remains same.
J-64	SBA 48	PP	1953	Request to Check into net.
J-65	SBA 21	PP	1954	Request to HMM give Sit Rep. every hour to conserve batteries.
J-66	SBA 48	PP	1957	Proceeding to Mkpt. N
J-67	PP D	PP	2000	Due to dead power supply will check in by LL.
J-68	PP A	PP 3	2000	A-2 All Secure.
J-69	PP C	PP	2013	1 round Arty impacted BT 2013.
J-70	PP A	PP	2035	Picked up 2 VCH 524104.
J-71	PP A	PP 3	2045	Shells fired to north of CP in MAG 36 area. MAG 36 Check -ing it out.
J-72	SBA 21	PP	2050	All Secure.
J-73	PP A	PP 3	2100	All Secure no enemy contact.
J-74	PP C-3	PP	2100	All Secure
J-75	NFX	PP	2100	Received one round (small arms) impacting BT 532115
J-76	SBA 21	PP	2142	All Secure.
J-77	PP B	PP	2150	B-3 Returning. B-1 departing CP.
J-78	PP C	PP	2155	C Co all Secure. C-1 No enemy contact.
J-79	NFX	PP	2200	Report Fire Team completed search of area. Negative Results.
J-80	PP D	PP	2210	Report Grape 2 at BT 483116 No enemy contact.
J-81	SBA 48	PP	2210	All Secure.
J-82	SBA 21	PP	2245	All Secure.
J-83	PP C-3	PP	2308	All Secure No enemy contact.
J-84	PP D	PP	2315	Report Grape 1 departing. Grape 2 will be delayed about 1 Hr. M
J-85	SBA 48	PP	2323	Ckpt N all secure.
J-86	SBA 21	PP	2350	All secure.
J-87				
162400H				Closed journal for 16 October 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 B-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 170000Z OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-3	PP	0217	All secure, no en contact.
J-2	PP C-3	PP	0307	All secure, no en contact.
J-3	PP C-3	PP	0402	All secure.
J-4	PP C-3	PP	0456	Ambush all secure.
J-5	PP C-3	PP	0540	Blue all secure
J-6	PP	Journal	0600	Summary of night's activity
J-7	PP T	PP	0605	Condition Blue
J-8	PP C-3	PP	0606	Blue has returned
J-9	PP T	PP	0630	Checking out of JEM net
J-10	PP PF	PP	0650	New currents back to village
J-11	SBA 4-8	PP	0650	Ch Pts all secure
J-12	PP D	PP	0655	Report from Cherry #2 Patrol
J-13	EX SBA21	PP	0710	All secure
J-14	PP PF	PP	0722	Leaving village and returning to CP
J-15	PP PF	PP	0748	We are now back at CP
J-16	PP C	PP	0820	PP C-2A has departed this position.
J-17	PP C	PP	0900	Relay to wire chief that our LL is down.
J-18	PP C-6	PP	0933	Inform SBA that we wish to change C unit guarding tractor.
J-19	PP	PP	0941	SBA Will have a tractor at your position.
J-20	PPB	PP	1000	B-4 has departed
J-21	PP C-2	PP	1013	Departed to relieve C-1 on Slave Horn security.
J-22	SBA 21	PP	1020	Have 2 tractors upon beach repairing tractor.
J-23	Swadi 24	PP	1000	Lt. Dong reports 1 VC squad operation by Huan.
J-24	SBA 23	PP	1120	We are at position of downed tractor. Tractor has been repaired.
J-24	SBA 24	PP	1127	All tractors are returning to splash point.
J-25	PP 6	PP	1130	C-11 Blue has returned to position.
J-26	PP B	PP	1145	B-4 patrol having radio difficulty
J-27	PP C	PP	1146	C-1 has departed
J-28	PP B	PP	1155	B-4 checked in by phone
J-29	SBA 23	PP	1155	We are returning to splash point
J-30	PP	PP 24	1200	Send all info concerning military and civilian law as it would pertain to public security to this hqtr ASAP
J-31	SBA 23	PP	1207	All tractors have returned to splash point
J-32	SBA 23	PP	1210	Have dropped off security element
J-33	PP C	PP	1213	Both security elements have returned
J-34	CO, 1/4	PP	1215	Provide twelve marines with one radio on Bn Tacette conduct deserter search in SAM HAI jointly with PP
J-35	SBA 23	PP	1217	Request permission to secure from net
J-36	PP B	PP	1302	B-4 has returned
J-37	PP C	PP	1335	Heard one rd fired from approx 522120.
J-38	Sw 24	PP	1414	10 PP will land from boats to sweep VC OP.
J-39	Sw 24	PP	1415	Am presently trying to get PP back to Ly Tin.
J-40	PP C	PP	1420	C-1 PP has returned.
J-41	RF-27	PP	1420	OP at 523129 under small arms fire from 525122.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
170001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	PP 24	PP	1400	Senior adviser says subject is complex would like to discuss with PP 6.
J-43	MF-27	PP	1505	OP 523129 sighted 3 VN at 525125 running across the road 526123. Did not appear to be armed.
J-44	PP C	PP	1510	C-2 PT departed at 1430H.
J-45	PP C	PP	1530	Hamlet chief from Hoa Thanh at 1515 with pocketful of 105 fragments said rd landed last blew top of a hut.
J-46	PP A1/4	PP	1533	Squad that investigated where firing came from had negative results.
J-47	SBA 21	PP	1550	New heading for D-1 CP
J-48	SBA 21	PP	1625	Have arrived at D-1 pos.
J-49	PP C	PP	1639	C-2 has returned
J-50	PP PP	PP	1739	New departing PP A CP
J-51	PP PP	PP	1811	Are now joining PP
J-52	SBA 21	PP	1747	Are at D-1 position awaiting vat cans
J-53	PP 4	PP	1800	New at splash point
J-54	PP 4	PP	1820	Wrecker now stuck, estimate one hour delay
J-55	PP PP	PP	1829	New departing rendezvous point
J-56	SBA 21	PP	1833	At D-1 pos awaiting 2 patients
J-57	PP C-3	PP	1846	New departing CP
J-58	SBA 21	PP	1851	New departing D-1, returning to splash point
J-58	SBA 21	PP	1851	New departing D-1, returning to splash point
J-59	PP PP	PP	1902	No enemy contact, continuing Blue
J-60	IMP G	PP	1935	C-3 in Red is set, all secure
J-61	PP 4A	PP 4	1935	On the way back
J-62	PP PP	PP	1930	Dispersed into searching units, nothing to report
J-63	SBA 21	PP	1945	At LST Ramp, now dropping off load
J-64	PP PP	PP	2001	We are continuing search, nothing unusual to report
L. Entry J-65	PP D	PP	1645	Civil Affairs Report
J-66	SBA 3	PP	2014	Req. to secure from Waterborne patrol
L. Entry J-67	PP C	PP	1713	Civil affairs report
J-68	PP B	PP	2015	Incoming, 6 rds (BT 527003) No casualties
J-69	PP PP	PP	2030	We are continuing search, nothing unusual to rpt.
J-70	AG 3	PP 3	2100	Operation TRIPLE THREAT cancelled indefinitely
J-71	PP PP	PP	2105	We are continuing search.
J-72	AG 3	PP 3	2115	AG-34 reported post #20 fired 5 rounds vicinity lateite plateau
J-73	SBA 210	DA CP	2120	Send fuel tanker to LVPS CP AT splash point tomorrow morning
J-74	PP D	PP	2122	Pearl has departed
J-75	PP D	PP	2130	Have contact with D-P1
J-76	PP PP	PP	2132	The PP have detained three men who they think are deserters and will take them to LY TIN tomorrow
J-77	PP 22	PP	2150	Radio broken have LL contact only
J-78	PP D	PP	2210	Plum has returned
J-79	PP PP	PP	2215	We are at SDC post #1 awaiting for patrol to reassemble
J-80	PP D	PP	2235	A PP reports that the VC told him that they were going to attack the marines
J-81	PP 24	PP	2233	USCM informs me conveyer held up by bad weather

JOURNAL FORMS

~~170001E OCTOBER 1965~~

JOURNAL SECOND

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion; 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

180001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 23	PP	0135	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-2	IMP D	IMP	0250	Incidents occurring between 0205 and 0230
J-3	GP S	IMP	0330	Illumination via "D" Co. G.P.
J-4	SD	PP	0432	In regards to your 171750H - affirmative
J-5	IMP C	IMP	0515	C-2 at Ckpt. 2 All secure, go on contact.
J-6	PP	AG	0600	Summary of night activities.
J-7	PP C	PP	0900	C-1A has departed
J-8	PP B	PP	0907	B-2 has departed
J-9	AG 3	PP	0925	TRIPLE PLAY will go at 1100
J-10	PP C	PP	0935	Our LL is down
J-11	PP C	PP	0940	C-1 has returned
J-12	PP C	PP	1010	One man will be evacuated for 2nd degree burns
J-13	PP C	PP	1020	One man coming in with serious burns on his feet
J-14	PP C	PP	1025	C-6 and ,edeca; ta, mpw departing this position
J-15	PP A	PP	1105	14 graves have been ran over by amtracs down by An Hai.
J-16	PP B	PP	1145	B-2 has returned.
J-17	RG	PP	1155	PH-6 observed some ARVN troop with prisoners at sans rp.
J-18	PP 4	PP	1203	Individual with burns will be evacuated from enclave.
J-19	PP C	PP	1215	C-6 and MedTeam report everything secure.
J-20	PP A	PP	1220	Patrol has returned.
J-21	PP C	PP	1257	C-6 and MedCap report all secure.
J-22	PP	AG	1307	PP will be firing on S/A range from 1300-1600.
J-22	SWAIN 24	PP	1330	Request hole lift from LY TIN on 190930H.
J-24	PP R	PP	1309	Request permission to check into range.
J-25	PFrange	PP	1347	We are stuck here at the range in a foot and a half of Mud.
J-26	PP C	PP	1449	PP C-1A Departed this position
J-27	PP C	PP	1459	Civil Affairs concerning school kits.
J-28	PP Range	PP	1405	Req. permission to commence firing
J-29	PP C	PP	1407	working on our LL
J-30	PP C	PP	1420	Med-Cap complet treated 91 people 95% effective.
J-31	PP	PP C	1435	Pick up for Med Cap team will be by helo.
J-32	PP	PP R	1451	Wrecker will come to your pos asap.
J-33	PP C	PP	1448	On 16 Oct one arty rd burst above hut at 500147.
J-34	PP C	PP	1451	PP 16 req trans.
J-35	SBA-21	PP	1510	Have departed for D-1 pos.
J-36	PP R	PP	1512	Have ceased firing.
J-37	PP B	PP	1515	small children running around CP dump.
J-38	PP R	PP	1539	Sardine has not arrived PP's must get back.
J-39	PP 3rd MarDiv		1600	Change to sit rep.
J-40	PP C	PP	1600	PP C-1A has returned
J-41	PP C	PP	1601	PP 16 req LNT.
J-42	PPD	PP	1602	D-1 Blue has returned.
J-43	PP	PP C	1605	Will patrols go as scheduled. affirmative.
J-44	PP	PP C	1617	Trans pp 16 on the way.
J-45	SBA-21	PP	1645	At splash point checking out.
J-46	PP C	PP	1545	Civil Affairs report.
J-47	PP R	PP	1700	No trans for PP's and 1 marine.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet-Nam
180001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	PP D	PP	1710	Treated 19 people at sick call.
J-49	PP	PP R	1710	Trans on the way.
J-50	PP 4B	PP	1734	Bulldozer pulling wrecker is stuck also req advise.
J-51	PP B	PP	1736	Need tank retriever to get bulldozer unstuck.
J-52	PP PF	PP	1800	Arrived at initial point of patrol.
J-53	PP 4B	PP	1815	Where is LVT or tank retriever.
J-54	PP 4B	PP	1855	Call southern meters A Co tell them send jeep with rifle
J-55	PP 4B	PP	1845	Have 1 truck, 1 bulldozer and 1 jeep stuck at rifle range
J-56	PP C-3	PP	1847	Now leaving CP.
J-57	PP PF	PP	1855	Now commencing patrol.
J-58	PP	Sw 24	1900	Flight will go as requested.
J-59	PP	PP 4B	1901	Two elements coming from NF.
J-60	PP	AG	1910	One, Mighty mite, 1 M-35, 1 wrecker, 1 bulldozer stuck wic 525127.
J-61	PP 4	PP	1925	Wrecker will need heavy equip like tank retriever.
J-62	TS	PP	1925	PP ambulances.
J-63	PP PF	PP	1935	All secure..
J-64	PP 4B	PP	1945	Security elements are not needed.
J-65	PP C	PP	1950	PF were late for classes today.
J-66	PP D	PP	2000	D-Pear -2 at 493103, D-Grape-1 at 480105.
J-67	PP D	PP	2010	VCS that was fired on at Ky Xuan was wounded in thigh.
J-68	PP PF	PP	2025	Sit rep all secure.
J-69	TS-22	PP	2035	HAI fires cancelled until further notice
J-70	PP-3	PP-4	2038	1 TD & 2 6x6 still stuck
J-71	PP	TS	2053	Security element from MAG-36 will stay with stuck vehicles
J-72	PP PF	PP	2055	Sit report
J-73	PP PF	PP	2129	Sit report, LL is down to SDC post #2
J-74	PP PF	PP	2137	PP returning to harbor point
J-75	IMP-4	IMP-3	2130	Wire team begged down near splash point
J-76	PP A	PP	2150	Sit report
J-77	IMP-C	IMP-3	2159	C-1 red all secure
J-78	PP PF	PP	2200	Now at PP A CP
J-79	SBA 23	PP	2302	All secure at ekpts
J-80	NF 27	PP	2400	Have returned to original positions.

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 24 182400H OCTOBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 190001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-3	PP	0001	Checking in.
J-2	PP D	PP	0030	D-Plum returned
J-3	SBA 23	PP	0057	All secure
J-4	SBA 23	PP	0145	We are sitting on the beach waiting for visibility to improve. Will submit sitrep every 30 minutes.
J-5	PP A	PP	0235	A-1 found a mine buried in mud at BT 522115
J-6	SBA 23	PP	0330	All Secure.
J-7	SBA 23	PP	0451	All Secure. Req. permission to secure from net.
J-8	PP C-3	PP	0400	Radio check
J-9	PP C-3	PP	0502	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-10	PP C-3	PP	0520	Blue secured
J-11	PP C-3	PP	0535	An new entering CP.
J-12	PP D-6	PP E	0600	No contact.
J-13	PP	AG	0600	Summary of night activities.
J-14	PP	PP C	0653	You will stay up on net until LL is fixed.
J-15	PP C	PP	0802	C-2A is now departing this position
J-16	PP D-6	PP	0850	Dequad with PP making a census of Hong Deng
J-17	PP C	PP	0900	Med Cap team has departed with company corpsman and PP
J-18	AG 3	PP	0900	0001 Redrops Report
J-19	AG 3	PP	0900	Tank Co will be blasting for a new head at 0925
J-20	PP A	PP	0942	Daylight patrol departed
J-21	PP C	PP	0955	Med Cap team has arrived at its objective
J-22	PP C	PP	1130	A blue returned
J-23	PP	AG	1145	Changes in patrols for 19 Oct
J-24	PP C	PP	1216	C-2B has departed
J-25	PP C	PP	1240	Med Cap Team and PP have returned to this CP
J-26b	PP B	PP	1335	B-2 has departed.
J-27	SBA 21	PP	1415	I am returning to splash point
J-28	SBA 21	PP	1430	An new at splash point am checking off the air
J-29	PP C	PP	1449	PP C LL is back up.
J-30	PP B	PP	1517	B-2 has returned.
J-31	PP C	PP	1535	C-2 has returned.
J-32	TS	Cad	1532	DivO 3590.2 refers using enclosure (1).
J-33	PP D	PP	1630	Summary of Days activities.
J-34	PP C	PP	1645	Civil Affairs report.
J-35	SBA-21	PP	1650	Leaving LST ramp to go C Co.
J-36	PP C	PP	1743	Sardine broken down on west side of island.
J-37	PP	PP B	1750	Deserter tm will search these areas.
J-38	PP	PP 24	1746	Will drama team go as scheduled on 21 Oct.
J-39	PP 24	PP	1755	Province chief and party req hole lift to Chu Lai.
J-40	SBA 23	PP	1840	Returning to Splash Pt. with SBA 28 in tow.
J-41	PP C	PP	1844	C 2 squad size w/PP's departed.
J-42	PP C3	PP	1847	Now leaving C.P.
J-43	PP Tang	PP	1849	Set condition blue.
J-44	Sv 24	PP	1850	Capt. Robinson req. hole pickup of Diny Tich at Ly Tin
J-45	PP Tang	PP	1904	Condition red
J-46	PP C	PP 4	1910	Yankee Zulu report
J-47	PP C3	PP	1925	Red all secure
J-48	OO 1/4	D 6	1945	Request info on Dong Nish rally today

PAGE —

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
190000H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	AGE
J-49	D 6	CO 1/4	1950	Info on Dong Nihh rally (Ref. J-48)
J-50	FP 24	FP	1950	Drama team will go at 21 October (Ref. J-50)
J-51	SBA 21	FP	1956	Departing fr Splash Pt. en route to B to drop interpreter
J-52	FP C	FP	1957	C-2 all secure
J-53	FP C	FP	2010	C-2 is red
J-54	OP Sierra	FP	2015	Sited illum at FP D C.P.
J-55	SBA 21	FP	2020	At B-1 and there is no security there (It is on way)
J-56	SBA 21	FP	2030	Security has arrived and we dropped off interpreter
J-57	FP D	FP	2030	Plum returned-no contact. Reported bamboo aer trail
J-58	TS	Cadaver	2046	Lost wallet-ROBINSON, R. K.
J-59	SBA 21	FP	2050	Check Pt. J.
J-60	FP G	FP	2055	C-2 all secure
J-61	FP D	FP	2100	(Ref J-54) FP D knows nothing of it yet
J-62	FP D	FP	2110	Ground illum thrown by gun position
J-63	SBA 21	FP	2115	Check Pt. H
J-64	SBA 21	FP	2140	Check Pt. H
J-65	FP 2	FP	2150	AN-TPS-21 down because of generator failure.
J-66	FP B	FP	2205	Incoming rocks at 524000. checked out area with neg result
J-67	FP	FP 24	2250	CI men to see counterparts your hqtrs ETA 200000H.
J-68	SBA 21	FP	2250	At CkPt L.
J-69	FP D	FP	2303	Picked up one VCS at 491095.
J-70	FP B	FP	2354	Rocks thrown into pos at 525009.
L. Entry J-71	FP	TS	2000	Intelligence report
J-72	IMP-D	IMP-3	2359	VCS is back at "D" CP
			2400	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 200001K October

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PPC-3	PP	0003	All secure
J-2	SBA-21	PP	0015	Now at Gk Pt I
J-3	PP	PP24	0020	Did pinch hitter notify you regarding your request.
J-4	PP 24	PP	0030	Regarding with Province Chief
J-5	SBA 21	PP	0031	Now at Gk Pt I
J-6	SBA 21	PPP	0237	Request et secure because of low fuel. Affirmative
J-7	PP D	PP	0357	Request to check out of net
J-8	PP C6	PP	0533	Blue All Secure
J-9	PP C-3	PP	0558	Now back at CP. Req. to check out of net.
J-10	PP	AG	0615	Summary of night's activities.
J-11	PP 24	PP	0650	The Province Chief is coming to the Chu Lai area.
J-12	PP 24	TS	0658	This submitted at 2400 last night.
J-13	PP	TS	0715	Ref 200650H from PP 24.
J-14	PP	PP 24	0735	How many people and weight of gear of Drama team.
J-15	PP B	PP	0758	B-2 has departed.
J-16	PP C	PP	0810	C-1 departed this at 0600.
J-17	TS	PP	0829	HivB 3300 of 15 Oct reforms submit rpt this hqtrs.
J-18	TS-14	PP 14	0850	Choppers are committed tomorrow.
J-19	PP C	PP C	0853	Operation Christmas tree neg reports.
J-20	PZA	PP44	1044	Request you give us a call on the LL
J-21	PP C	PP 4	1046	Request you increase number of water cans to 80
J-22	PP	PP	1047	Do you have sleeping arrangement for 18 people
J-23	PP	PP C	1059	These 18 people are Vietnamese
J-24	PP C	PP	1104	Affirmative on your last
J-25	PP	PP C	1130	Sign and countersign
J-26	PP C	PP	1135	Request transportation for trash run
J-27	PP 24	PP	1210	Drama team have 18 personnel 2000 lbs of gear
J-28	PP C	PP	1213	Request sardine for pickup of wiremen
J-29	PP C	PP	1221	C-1B No enemy contact
J-30	PP	PP 24	1255	In regards to your last pickup will go at 211000H
J-31	PP C	PP	1325	Civil affairs team has departed this position
J-32	SBA 27	PP	1352	Notify LVTS at splash point that tank is here for refueling but he doesn't have much time.
J-33	PP B	PP	1400	Man with grass reefs for chaplain now in XUAN TRUNG
J-34	SBA 21	PP	1615	Am departing from splash point to C and then to D-1
J-35	CO, 1/4	CO	1550	In reference to ADC message
J-36	PP A	PP	1620	Co A SDC relayed report for local PP that 1 VC Co now on No Name island.
J-37	PP C	PP		PP classes held this mornibg. Detail training report
J-38	SBA 21	PP		We are departing C heading for D-1.
J-39	SBA 21	PP	1656	Am at Delta unloading chow
J-40	SBA 21	PP	1733	Heading back to splash point.
J-41	PP	PP 2	1730	PP Ambushes Locations.
J-42	PP D	PP	1730	Civil Affairs report.
J-43	PP	PP C	1805	Tomorrow morning you will have 18 people and 2000 lbs. of gear.
J-44	PP D	PP 3	1835	Marine turn in evidence from people which were apprehended XXXXXXXXXXXX on Ky Suan
J-45b	PP C-3	PP	1845	Am now departing C CP.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Phu Lai, Viet Nam
 200001H October 1965 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	PP A	PP 3	1910	LST note coming in tonight Maj. Taylor (OIC) received permission from Village chief of An Hai to have his men sleep in the shop along the LST Ramp and Vic.
J-47	PP A	PP 3	1915	Info pertaining to (2) VC companies on Ky Chanh island.
J-48	PP C-3	PP 3	1915	Red all Secure.
J-49	PP 3	PP 3	1940	B-3 have made contact with PP and are starting there check for Draft dodgers.
J-50	PP C	PP 3	1957	Will submit SDC and PP training report and S-2 report by Mail.
J-51	M&A 48	PP	2007	We are proceeding on river patrol.
J-52	PP D	PP 3	2020	D- Peach & Plum at ckpt. 4
J-53	PP A	PP 3	2020	A-1 an A-14 All Secure
J-54	AG 3	PP 3	2021	PP ambushes XXXXXXXXXX locations.
J-55	IMP G	IMP 3	2130	Charlie land line out. Will contact by radio.
J-56	IMP D	IMP 3	2150	"D" Grape at ckpt. 4 - "D" Pear at ckpt. 3
J-57	FLSU	PP	2210	Hard noises at BT 937205 - Req. illum - granted
J-58	PP C	PP	2225	G-2 in condition Red
J-59	SBA-10	PP	2135	CkPts all secure.
J-60	PP C	PP	2239	C-1 is breaking their red and continuing blue.
J-61	PP A	PP	2245	Seen man running in front of positions.
J-62	SBA-B	PP	2303	CkPt Z all secure.
J-63	PP C	PP	2353	C-1C all secure.

202400H

Closed journal for 20 October 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
210001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D	PP	0205	Fired two rds S/A at what appeared to be two individuals.
J-2	SBA- 48	PP	0225	Chkpts all secure.
J-3	PPC	PP	0315	Sentry heard a gate open on S side of position BT309128
J-4	SBA 48	PP	0425	Securing from net
J-5	PP C	PP	0448	All secure
J-6	PP C	PP	0535	Our LL is up
J-7	PP C-3	PP	0556	Blow si now secure
J-8	PP C-3	PP	0600	Entering CP. Securing from net
J-9	PP	AG	0615	Summary of Night's Activity
J-10	Capt Shoo	6, 3	0804	AG will be ready for upcoming operation briefing at 1330.
J-11	Sw 24	PP	0810	Capt Fich might go to Ky Xuan on 1435 resupply run.
J-12	PP 34	PP	0851	Reaction plat drill is over.
J-13	PP B	PP	0900	B-2 departed on blue.
J-14	CO, 1/4	CO, 4th Mar	0930	Redeps.
J-15	PP 24	PP	0948	Req to know if LST 550 is at Chu Lai. Negative.
J-16	PP A	PP	0955	Daylight patrol has departed.
J-17	PP B	PP	1101	B-2 has returned.
J-18	PP	PP C	1115	Report to this sta when drama team arrives your pos.
J-19	PP C	PP	1116	Team has arrived this pos.
J-20	PP	PP C	1120	What are coordinates on Drama Team Show tonight
J-21	PP C	PP	1133	C-2A has returned.
J-22	PP Range	PP	1136	We are now departing CP
J-23	PP	PP 24	1150	Drama team has arrived. T.Y. for your support.
J-24	PP C	PP	1158	Req. to know No. of sardines that will arrive at this Pos. at 1400.
J-25	PP A	PP	1200	CoA Day patrol has returned.
J-26	PP	PP C	1205	We will notify you later as to how many sardines you will have.
J-27	PP R	PP	1213	We will commence firing in 15 minutes
J-28	PP 24	PP	1240	Disregard these dated
J-29	PP	PP C	1308	Two sardines will arrive at your position for Drama Team at 1400
J-30	PP C	PP	1320	Request two sardines to pickup Drama Team at 1830
J-31	PP	SBA 23	1350	What is your present position
J-32	SBA 23	PP	1355	PP 6 will be down at LST ramp
J-33	PPR	PP	1358	We have secured firing
J-34	PP C	PP	1400	Leaving this position to take Drama Team to location of show.
J-35	PP	PP C	1405	Sardines cannot pickup at 1830
J-36	PP C	PP	1427	We still have no indication of arrival of sardines
J-37	PP R	PP	1429	We are now walking back on MSR to CP
J-38	PP R	PP	1445	Forget the transportation we are almost back
J-39	PP C	PP	1450	Drama Team has just departed this position
J-40	PP C	PP	1500	C-2B all secure
J-41	PP R	PP	1501	Have returned to CP and securing from net
J-42	PP C	PP	1515	How many cases of beer were sent to us
J-43	PP	PP C	1529	75 cases of beer— 85 cases of coke
J-44	PP C	PP	1531	We received 29 3/4 cases of beer and no soda
J-45	PP C	PP	1540	C-2B all secure

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rain)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
210001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	PP C	PP	1600	Drama team has returned to this position
J-47	PP	PP C	1605	Beer and soda of the way
J-48	PP 24	PP	1616	Film team will not be available on date you requested
J-49	PP C	PP	1630	Civil Affairs Report
J-50	PP B	PP	1705	Man on post vicinity dump observed children there
J-51	PP	PP C	1715	Is your G-1 going as scheduled
J-52	PP C	PP	1717	G-2B has returned to this CP
J-53	PP C	PP	1747	Isj PP 28 if a y of PP C P30 6 or P30 10 are repaired
J-54	PP	PP C	1759	Sola to arrive with resupply tomorrow
J-55	PP C	PP	1803	G-2 departed this position
J-56	PP C	PP	1615	Late Entry: Psy-War Information
J-57	PP C	PP	1827	G-2 All secure
J-58	PP 31	PP	1820	Check LL to PP
J-59	PP C-3	PP	1835	Now leaving CP
J-60	PP T	PP	1840	Condition blue is set
J-61	PP A	PP	1850	Have observed four people moving in 'baseline to our front BT 527112
J-62	AG	PP	1907	PP Ambush (BT 519095)
J-63	PP	PP24	Can the	film team come 26, 27, 28, of Oct
J-64	PP #4	PP	1926	Film team will be available on dates requested
J-65	PP A	PP	1925	Report shots from KY HOA
J-66	PP	PP C	1933	Have you had any small arms fire to the west
J-67	PP T	PP	1941	Condition red is set
J-68	PP A	PP	1958	Negative results concerning four people
J-69	CO 1/4	A, LVT	1730	Conduct physical recon by LVT for suitable landing site vicinity 4312 and BT 453137
J-70	CO 1/4	A, B, C	2035	Ref: Div Bulletin 3300 of 15 Oct 65
J-71	SBA 28	PP	2125	Am now splashing to begin water patrol
J-72	PP	PP C	2137	Drama Team to be picked up at 0800H vice previous Sch.
J-73	PP C	PP 4	2153	YZ report, XXXXXXXXXX
J-74	PP C	PP	2235	Illumination expended at 510128.
J-75	PP C2	PP	2328	Sit Rep All Secure.
J-76	PP	PP 24	2335	Req. film team on 31 Oct and 2nd Nov. This req approved

JOURNAL CLOSED 2400

PAGE —

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

220000H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C	PP	0025	C-2 all secure
J-2	PP D6	PP	0030	Reported S/A fire NW of his position
J-3	PP D6	PP	0110	Grape-1 thought they were being followed.
J-4	OP S	PP	0140	Saw one tracer rd.
J-5	PP C	PP	0153	C-2 all secure.
J-6	PP C	PP	0257	C-2 and C-2A all secure.
J-7	PP C	PPn	0345	C-2 and C-2A all secure.
J-8	SBA-28	PP	0443	Securing from river patrol.
J-9	PP C	P	0458	All secure.
J-10	PP C	PP	0225	Summary of night activities
J-11	PP T	PP	0606	Condition Blue is set
J-12	PP34	PP	0607	All Secure
J-13	PP C	PP	0623	C3 Blue returned, no enemy contact
J-14	PP C	PP	0626	PP C-2 Blue returned this position
J-15	PPA, B, C, D	PP	0635	Summary of night activities
J-16	PP T	PP	0653	Back at CP, checking out of net
J-17	PP A	PP	0730	Request to check into net
J-18	PP C	PP	0747	C-1 leaving this position
J-19	PP A-3	PP	0808	On sardines moving out.
J-20	PP C	PP	0810	In regards to your last msg
J-21	BR20 just	PP	0817	C-2 just returned to this position
J-22	PP	PP G	0819	Request you send back the 9 M-72
J-23	PP C	PP	0830	Sardines on way to pickup drama team
J-24	SBA 2	PP	0835	All secure
J-25	PP B	PP	0840	B-2 has departee
J-26	PP A-3	PP	0847	Still on our way to island
J-27	SBA 48	PP	0901	All secure
J-28	PP C	PP	0914	Drama Team departed for HOA TRUNG
J-29	SBA 21	PP	0930	Proceeding with musical group to tip of Ky Hoa
J-30	PP	PP	0933	We will not be firing today
J-31	SBA 21	PP	0938	On sardine coming over to take vehicle back across
J-32	PP	PP G	0940	In regard to sardine for vehicle what vehicle
J-33	PP A, 3	PP	0940	At BT 432123 proceeding north
J-34	SBA 43	PP	0947	We are returning to splash point with 3 sardines
J-35	SBA 21	PP	1000	The word stated previously concerning 3 sardines has been
J-36	SBA 48	PP	1010	All, secure
J-37	PPA	PP	1025	1st daylight patrol has departed
J-38	SBA 24	PP	1015	Have agent who reports can locate 6 caves on KY XUAN
J-39	PP A-3	PP	1030	Our location
J-40	SBA 24	PP	1035	Report on 5 boats
J-41	SBA 23	PP	1040	1 sardine came under small arms fire and grenade fire
J-42	SBA 23	PP	1055	SBA 48 reports under attack. Location BT 461146
J-43	SBA 23	PP	1058	2 tractors in water. SBA 38 going in alone
J-44	PP	PP A	1100	Put 1 platoon on alert for possible immediate movement
J-45	SBA 23	PP	1101	SBA id trying to other tractors in water
J-46	PH 1	PP	1105	Tractors unstuck-moving into shore.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Main)
 9-3 1st, Viet Nam
 220001R OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	SBA 23	PP	1115	All tractors have returned to water
J-48	SBA 23	PP	1118	Position BT 455140
J-49	SBA 23	PP	1119	Going back up to direct fire
J-50	PP	PP A	1130	Send your standby platoon to A-3 position by LVT
J-51	PP	SBA 23	1137	3 sardines with another A element being sent to relieve sardines at your location
J-52	SBA 48	PP	1141	SBA 2 aboard SBA 48
J-53	PP	PP 24	1145	Request medical team in conjunction with film team
J-54	PH 1	PP 22	1158	Rounds did not cut barb wire
J-55	PH 1	PP 22	1159	Received small arms fire from BT 455137
J-56	PP A-6	PP	1200	A-1 and G group on the way
J-57	SBA 48	PP	1203	We are withdrawing from this position
J-58	PH 1	PP 22	1210	We just hit the beach
J-59	PP	PP 6	1210	Has drama team finished
J-60	PP A	PP	1216	At splash point waiting for LVTs to refuel before leaving
J-61	PH 1	PP 22	1217	Moving inland from BT 451138
J-62	PP D	GW 86	1220	PP D moving out
J-63	PH 1	PP 22	1227	We have moved 300 meters inland
J-64	PP D	PP	1235	Now departing GP
J-65	GW 86	PP	1239	All units of GW are in position
J-66	SBA 21	PP	1243	I am returning to C GP with the musical group
J-67	PH 1	PP 22	1242	We have moved 600 meters in a westerly direction
J-68	PP R	PP	1252	We will start firing in 15 minutes
J-69	PP D	PP	1255	We are at BT 484107
J-70	PP D	PP	1302	We are on line at BT 480104 to BT 487107
J-71	PP D	PP	1312	We are now beginning sweep
J-72	PH 1	PP 22	1316	BT 448147
J-73	PP R	PP	1325	We have commenced firing
J-74	PH 1	PP 22	1330	Received three rounds S/A fire from across the inlet
J-75	PH 1	PP 22	1314	We are crossing inlet BT 444148
J-76	SBA 23	PP	1353	BT 456142
J-77	SBA-48	PP	1355	Still in the pos where we dropped security. 456142
J-78	PH-1	PP	1357	We are receiving S/A fire from 448153. Loc 445150.
J-79	PP D	PP	1410	Neg contact they are checking caves and houses 478098.
J-80	PP	SBQ-48	1418	Remain in general via 457144. Be alert to the north.
J-81	PP Range	PP	1419	We have ceased firing and are awaiting transportation.
J-82	PP D	PP	1424	Fr 472100 to 483100 now proceeding south.
J-83	PH-1	PP	1423	We are now heading east 452150.
J-84	PP R	PP	1437	PP B is commencing fire.
J-85	SBA-23	PP	1442	Req you contact helos.
J-86	PP C	PP	1442	G-1 has returned.
J-87	PH-1	PP	1443	Now on line and collecting VCS 455149.
J-88	PP A	PP	1448	The LVT were unable to get refueled.
J-89	PP A	PP	1512	2 LVTs have returned.
J-90	PP D	PP	1518	Now at 477094 to 481094.
J-91	PH-1	PP	1507	We are now at 460148 we have 5 VCS.
J-92	PH-1	PP	1513	We are ready for pickup.
J-93	PP	SBA-48	1525	Pickup PP A-3 at 460148.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam
 220001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	SSA
J-94	PP D	PP	1513	478096 to 482096 picked up 8 agent.
J-95	PP B	PP	1519	We have ceased firing.
J-96	SBA-08	PP	1502	SBA-27 is broken down.
J-97	PP D	PP	1532	FM 475087 to 482087 picked up 5 VCS.
J-98	PP R	PP	1535	We have ceased firing now returning to CP.
J-99	PP D	PP	1535	Caves at 482104 neg results.
J-100	GW-86	PP	1539	4NF members 478075.
J-101	SBA-23	PP	1547	A-3 has been picked up.
J-102	SBA-08	PP	1552	SBA-27 is ret to splash point under his how pickup.1
J-103	PP B	PP	1553	Now back at cp req to check out of net.
J-104	PP C	PP	1605	4-1AEXX returned to CP
J-105	SBA-23	PP	1630	Have returned to splash point with PP A-3.
J-106	PP D	PP	1615	At CP request check out of net. Affirm.
J-107	SBA 2-1	PP	1650	Are proceeding back to area where A-3 had action, pick up of two men left there.
J-108	SBA 2-1	SBA27	1741	Lock and load your machine gun.
J-109	PL-1	PP-22	1840	Have made pickup, both are fine
J-110	AG	PP-2	1750	Lt. HA, GB 15 reports 1 man was captured by a VC Co
J-111	AG	PP-2	1815	Lt HA rpts VC loc at BT 456116
J-112	C-3	PP	1827	Now leaving CP
J-113	SBA 21	PP	1828	Have returned to splash point
J-114	IMP-2	AG-2	1830	Total captives sent to coll pt. by "D" Co. was 8
XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX		
J-115	PP D	PP	1635	Route of operation today
L. Entry J-116	PP C	PP	1715	Civil Affairs Report
J-117	PP T	PP	1850	Condition Blue
J-118	PP A	PP	1900	Alfa FO team returned to CP
J-119	PP A	PP	1900	VCS are at Collection Point
J-120	PP T	PP	1922	Condition red
J-121	PP B	PP	1958	B-2 has departed
J-122	PP B	PP	1935	Report of grenade throwing incident
J-123	PP	PP 6	2030	Now trenches loc via BT 461148, 6 houses in same area
J-124	PP B	PP	2045	PP B checked area in front of positions where rocks were thrown. Negative results.
J-125	GO, 1/4	S. main 24	2140	Pass to District Chief
J-126	SBA	PP	2359	Checking XXXXX into net - starting on river patrol. Ckpt. X All Secure.

222400H 06 October 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion 14th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
230001H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	XXXXXX PP	A PP	0050	A-2 is located at 519106. No enemy contact.
J-2	SBA 28	PP	0222	Ckpt. X all secure
J-3	PP C	PP	0351	Req. to secure from net. Granted
J-4	PP T	PP	0539	Condition blue.
J-5	PP	AG	0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-6	SBA210	PP	0620	Now departing splash point for C CP.
J-7	Imp C-6	PP	0655	Waiting on return of harlet chief to this post ETD 0730.
J-8	Imp C	Imp 3	0740	C-1 (Rein), C-2 (-) and C-6 departed present position.
J-9	PP C	PP	0820	C-2 has just debarked 445114.
J-10	PP B	PP	0825	B-1X has departed.
J-11	PP C	PP	0842	C-1 disembarked 445148.
J-12	PP C	PP	0851	PP C CP is 451147.
J-13	PP C	PP	0910	C-1, C-2, and C-6 positions remain the same.
J-14	PP C	PP	0915	C-2 searching hut at their position.
J-15	PP E	PP	0920	B-2 just departed.
J-16	PP C	PP	0921	C-6 position set up redcap and treating civil.
J-17	PP P	PP	0943	B-2 patrol has returned.
J-18	PP C	PP	0958	Positions remain the same.
J-19	PP A	PP	1010	Daylight patrol just departed.
J-20	PP C	PP	1008	C-1 has secured defensive line 445148 to 447154.
J-21	PP	PPC-6	1012	Your plan does not show your occupying your pre pos.
J-22	PP A	PP	1033	9 people to left front of MASS-2
J-23	PP C	PP	1040	C-1 picked up 1 possible VOB.
J-24	PP C	PP	1050	In regards to VOB. His ID card checks out.
J-25	PP C	PP	1056	C-6 is leaving this pos to check in on refugees.
J-26	PP C	PP	1030	Harlet chief gave present pos on route to area.
J-27	AG 3	PP 3	1140	Maj WARRACH Called saying that AG 6 said OK on operation for tomorrow.
J-28	PP C	PP	1141	PP C-6 is moving CP to BT 455146
J-29	PP C	PP	1150	C-6 arrived new CP position
J-30	PP C	PP	1157	C-6 is on move trying to make contact with villagers.
J-31	PP C	PP	1159	C-1 is in new defensive positions
J-32	PP A	PP	1208	1st daylight patrol returned
J-33	PP C	PP	1220	C-6 has returned to new CP
J-34	CO, 1/4	Recon	1220	Send rubber hose teams to Co c
J-35	CO, 1/4	Recon	1225	Send section of tubes plus own security to KY HCA this afternoon.
J-36	PP C	PP	1239	Situation report
J-37	PP	PP 24	1245	Expect relief in near future
J-38	PP	PP C	1250	What are you going to investigate snake at BT 456150
J-39	AG 3	PP	1300	One company from 2/4 will provide security for Arty
J-40	PP C	PP	1305	Recon team returned
J-41	PP C	PP	1312	Situation report
J-42	AG 3	PP	1319	2/4 and 3/3 will give supporting platoon
J-43	PP C	PP	1350	C-1 proceeding to C-6 position
J-44	J-2	W	1420	Have arrived PP C CP
J-45	PP C	PP	1415	C-1 has arrived this position

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Camp, Viet Nam
230001N October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	PP C	PP	1438	C-1 sweeping peninsula
J-47	PP C	PP	1500	Company regrouping at C-2 position
J-48	PP C	PP	1514	PPFC returning to patrol base
J-49	PP 24	PP	1529	Request to secure from net
J-50	PP C	PP	1603	PP C has returned to patrol base.
J-51	PP 24	PP2	1550	Ly Tin agent report VC on No Name island will move in to attack Ky Trung Village 378236 tonight or tomorrow night.
J-52	PP D	PP	1630	Change in PP D patrols.
J-53	PP D	PP	1700	Civil Affairs report.
J-54	W-2	PP	1705	New position 476142.
J-55	OP S	PP	1710	There is approx 15 or 20 people at the dump.
J-56	PP C	PP	1730	Civil affairs report.
J-57	PP C	PP	1620	Trenches.
J-58	W-2	PP	1808	Village chief said that VC are on island Ft 1416.
J-59	PP	AG	1820	Negative on CN.
J-60	PP R	PP 10	1850	We are at relay site and setting up.
J-61	PP C-3	PP	1851	Are now leaving CP.
J-62	PP D	PP	1910	Helio picked up evac returning to B Mod.
J-63	PP C-3	PP	1925	Red all secure.
J-64	PP 14	PP	1930	Mission from LZ Polly to LZ Firefly will be run at 240001N.
J-65	PP-3	AG-3	2100	Echo 3 & Foxtrot 3 assumed Bravo MGR
J-66	PP A	PP	2110	Illumination 'AG-36 area, negative results
J-67	AG	PP	2130	Heard grenade in Bravo's eastern perimeter
J-68	PP B	PP	2144	1 round heard via BT 514091
J-69	OP B	PP	2200	Report illumination along MSR between P and regiment.
J-70	PP B	PP	2240	Previous report of firing and grenade throwing
J-71	PP A	PP	2300	A-2/SDC picked male BT 529109
J-72	PP	PP 24	2320	Helio pickup of Mr. GUN will be 240001N.
J-73	PP C, D C-3	P	2400	Radio check C-3 232400N OCTOBER 1965

PAGE —

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

~~21 OCT 1965~~ OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-1	PP C-2	PP	0055	1 blue departing PP C-6 white
J-2	NF 27	PP	0202	A crew chief, sleeping in his helo, was awakened by a reported oriental. The man disappeared BT 530117
J-3	NF X	PP	0300	Morr information concerning incident
J-4	PP 24	PP	0407	Mr. CHON will be leaving province headquarters and Warehouse 24 and will not return today
J-5	PP A	PP	0445	We have arrived at sand ramp
J-6	PP 3	PP	0448	Relay all traffic from C-2 to th9s station
J-7	PP A	PP	0455	We are at the sand ramp. PP are not here
J-8	PP 3	PP	0506	We are now at splash point
J-9	PP C-3	PP R	0556	We are back in CP.
J-10	PP C-3	PP R	0554	We are returning to CP.
J-11	PP C-2	PP R	0558	We have completed crossing and are blue.
J-12	PP C-3	PP R	0558	All secure.
J-13	PP 3	PP 3	0520	We are all loaded and ready to move out.
J-14	PP 3	AG-3	0605	Summary of night's activities.
J-15	PP	TS	0630	Current location 480120.
J-16	PP C-2	PP R	0630	We are 1000 meters SE of our destination.
J-17	PP C-2	PP R	0645	Have arrived at drop pos 435172.
J-18	PP 3	PP R	0723	LZ 458142.
J-19	PP 1/4R	PP 3	0718	Personal have arrived from Tam Ky.
J-20	PP A	PP 3	0737	We are receiving S/A fire 432145.
J-21	PP C-2	PP R	0730	There were 7 boats with men in the river they put into shore at 435173.
J-22	PP A	PP 3	0746	We are receiving S/A fire and ammo at 436150.
J-23	PP A	PP 3	0747	We are now entering PL Red.
J-24	PP 3	PP A	0751	Held at PL Red. Make complete search of.
J-25	WB	W	0743	My pos is now at 456148.
J-26	PP	TS	0705	WH-M is in pos.
J-27	PP	TS	0715	C-2 in block pos GC 430174.
J-28	PP	TS	0800	Found 155 rd at 447157 brehandle destroyed dud.
J-29	PP A	PP 3	0813	We are on ridge NW of PL Red we have 6 VC's.
J-30	PP 1/4	1/4R	0815	Must move when you have helo for agent.
J-31	PP	TS	0825	A holding at PP Red searching PHU VINH 436150.
J-32	PP	PP A	0842	Our left flank 432141.
J-33	PP C	PP	0845	C-6 and CA team leaving for Hamlet HOA 10 Ng 491139.
J-34	PP 3	PP	0853	LZ for helos 439156.
J-35	PP A	PP B	0900	Enemy firing from ridge 432159.
J-36	PP	TS	0909	A and B on PL Red.
J-37	PP R	PP 3	0910	Hueys are with helos.
J-38	PP B	PP 3	0915	We are sending FAC to your position.
J-39	PP B	PP 3	0917	Green smoke will mark friendly lines.
J-40	PP 3	PP B	0932	Informer on the way
J-41	PP A	PP	0935	Our position BT 433149
J-42	PP	TS	0944	A and B on line in spur
J-43	PP	TS	0955	Had punji stakes at hill BT 438157
J-44	PP B-6	PP	0955	We have found a second beebie trap
J-45	PP B	PP	0956	We have found an anti personnel mine
J-46	PP	PP	0958	We are checking north coast of island

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
240001H OCTOBER 1965

J-47	PP B	PP	1000
J-48	PP C	PP	1000
J-49	W 1	PP	1000
J-50	PP B	PP	1002
J-51	WH Mike	PP	1006
J-52	PP	TS	1010
J-53	PP A	PP	1020
J-54	PP	PP C-2	1027
J-55	PP	PP A	1030
J-56	PP A	PP	1050
J-57	PP D-6	PP	1125
J-58	PP A	PP	1132
J-59	PP EDZ	EE TS	1104
J-60	PP 3	PPD,B	1150
J-61	PP	TS	1155
J-62	PP	PP R	1236
J-63	PP 4	PP	1233
J-64	PP C-2	PP	1234
J-65	PP R	PP	1245
J-66	PP B	PP R	1250
J-67	PP B-6	PP	1252
J-68	WHM	PP	1307
J-69	PP R	PP	1328
J-70	Shove 2	PP 2	1335
	AG 2		
J-71	PP B-3	PP	1340
J-72	PP W-1	PP	1350
J-73	PP R	PP	1350
J-74	PP C	PP	1356
J-75	PP R	PP	1358
J-76	PP	PP R	1422
J-77	PP R	PP	1456
J-78	PP W-1	PP	1455
J-79	PP	PP R	1507
J-80	PP	PP R	1525
J-81	PP	PP R	1530
J-82	PP A	PP	1545
J-83	PP A-6	PP	1600
J-84	PP A 6	PP	1614
J-85	PP R	PP	1622
J-86	PP R	PP	1630
J-87	PP 6	PP	1630
J-88	PP B 32	PP	1634
J-89	PP B 23	PP	1643
J-90	PP B 22	PP	1645
J-91	PP B 22	PP	1657
J-92	SL	PP	1658
J-93	PP R	PP	1715
J-94	WHM	PP	1722
J-95	PP B 32	PP	1724
J-96	PP	PP R	1735
J-97	PP R	PP 3	1738
J-98	PP	TS	1741
J-99	PP B	PP R	1746

JATO unit found in An Tay 1 by villagers
C-6 and CA team have returned
We need resupply of water
We have found 3 AP mines
Negative contact
B found 3 anti personnel mines at BT 437141
Location of CP BT 429148
Patrol on KY HAA on order
Extend your left flank to the coast line
CP BT 428147
Have found large cave at BT 430170
We have 1 VCS at BT 433143
A position is tied in with P
We are moving our position CP towards A position
B has 4 VCS at BT 433160
Have Whiskey one come home
Will you require additional C-4 or shape charge
C-2 has been trapped vicinity of Hill 12
Do you want whiskey one to walk back
Will need 200 pounds of C-4
Situation report
We have 22 VCS and 1 large cave
Do you have the LZ for the demolitions
Helo observed gun position with 4 people at BT 368124

We found booby trap BT 428158
W-1 moving out for C position
We have arrived at C-6 position
Request you give us a call on IL
ETS of helo with demolitions
Have helos with demolitions left yet
Do you want C-4
Have arrived at PP C position
What is the status of demolitions
Request ETA on demolitions
Change demolitions amount from 200 lbs to 100 lbs
We have 1 VCW at BT 427131. Very serious
Modify helo list of demolitions
We are receiving incoming fire from BT 421129
PP B-32 has received fire from across the river.
They have 2 VCS
Demolitions is on helo to pickup people for Ly Tin
Cancel demolition helo mission
Have captured 6 VCS
1 VC wounded BT 410150 VCW
1 VCK 2 VCS 1 VCS priority evac
Another VCK by junk fleet had no weapon
Unable to operate at night
Helo on the way for pickup of VCW
Be prepared to move at 1800
Evac of VCW has been completed
32 did not send a man to B-Med with VCW
What is the approx number of VCS, 32 VCS.
All wps captured have been reported.
GP is on the move.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
240001H OCTOBER 1965

Journal

J-100	PP 3	PP A	1752	Our position is at 428125.
J-101	PP A	PP 3	1755	We picked up another VCS.
J-102	PP 3	WH-M	1757	You may secure now, Thanks.
J-103	TS-4A	PP-4A	1810	Congratulations to you for prof job well done.
J-104	PP B	PP 3	1815	We are at 428120 about 400 M from tractors.
J-105	PP 3	PP R	1819	A at retraction point commencing loading.
J-106	PP C-3	PP R	1824	Now departing your CP pos.
J-107	PP -	TS-4	1827	Thank you, A days work.
J-108	PP C3	PP rear	1824	Now departing your C.P.
J-109	TS 6	PP 6	1825	Thank you, just a day
J-110	PP -	TS -	1827	33 VCS on hand
XX				
J-112	PP Romeo	PP rear	1830	Will need transportation fr C.C.P. to Sp. Ft.
J-113	PP 3	PP rear	1835	Rev on VCS -- now have 64
J-114	PP 3	PP rear	1843	Retraction time 1845
J-115	PP	TS	1844	Commence retraction at 1845
J-116	PP 3	PP rear	1852	Command tractor stuck, may not make it tonight
J-117	PP rear	PP 3	1855	Req you pick up 3 marines with radios at C.C.P.
XX				
J-118	PP 3	PP rear	1855	Operation over inform PP D
J-119	PP 3	PP rear	1904	On the way
J-120	PP C	PP 3	1907	G.I.A. all secure
J-121	PP C3	PP rear	1905	Red now secure
J-122	PP rear	PP 3	1922	Drop all VCS at LVT sand ramp
J-123	PP 3	PP rear	1917	Command tractor try to free retriever and ele. "A"
J-124	PP 3	PP rear	2043	1 sardine still stuck
J-125	IMP	IMP B	---	Provide 30 men for mine warfare school
J-126	PP 3	PP rear	2104	Sit as we know all proceeding back
J-127	PP 3	PP R	2113	There are 4 and possibly more amtracs stuck.
J-128	PP 6	PP R	2128	3 tractors stuck 1000 meters of extraction point.
J-129	PP 6	PP 5	2145	All tractors underway for LVT splash point.
J-130	TS	PP R	2147	Req to know if forward group have FRC-10 or FRC 47
J-131	PP R	PP 6	2256	Do you want a search light fix at the splash point
J-132	PP 24	PP R	2222	ClipClop sent to Quantin.
J-133	PP C	PP R	2305	G-1 Red all secure.
J-134	PP 3	PP R	2306	Some of the troops are starting to land at splash
J-135	PP 3	PP R	2335	PP 6 and PP 3 also other elements have landed.

242400H

Closed journal.

DECLASSIFIED

100-100, 100-100 (100-100)
 100-100, 100-100
 200000 OCTOBER 1965

1-1 PP B PP 0001
 1-2 PP AG 0090
 1-3 PP B 0100
 1-4 PP C 0532
 1-5 PP C-3
 1-6 PP AG 0600
 1-7 PP C 0630
 1-8 PP C 0710
 1-9 PP C 0815
 1-10 PP C 0830
 1-11 PP B 0840
 1-12 PP C 0832
 1-13 PP C 0917
 1-14 PP C 1100
 1-15 PP B 1115
 1-16 PP B 1117
 1-17 PP C 1125
 1-18 PP A 1134
 1-19 PP C 1156
 1-20 PP C 1200
 1-21 PP C 1210
 1-22 PP A 1238
 1-23 PP B 1300
 1-24 PP C 1316
 1-25 PP C-6 1317
 1-26 PP A 1350
 1-27 PP C 1400
 1-28 PP C 1402
 1-29 PP C 1414
 1-30 PP C 1423
 1-31 AG 1436
 1-32 PP C 1443
 1-33 PP C 1510
 1-34 PP 2A 1509
 1-35 PP C 1520
 1-36 PP C 1527
 1-37 PP B 1530
 1-38 PP C 1545
 1-39 PP C 1630
 1-40 PP B 1648
 1-41 PP C 1650
 1-42 PP C 1658

Ontos fired one illum rd 521090.

All units and personnel have returned to CP's.

Report Ontos received incoming rocket.

Positions remain the same

We are entering CP

Summary of Night Activities

G-1 returned this position

G-1A has returned to this position.

G-2A squad also departing this position.

Is hole still coming at 915.

B-2 departed.

We will pickup vehicle this morning.

Will sardines be here. 1 sardine will be there.

G-2A has returned to this position.

B-2 has returned.

Platoon of Echo and Foxtrot were relieved at 0830H.

Do not need hole.

San March is making tour of sand ramp area.

SBA will pickup more gear and more men

Request to use assigned sardine for noonmen, for

civil affairs

Sent sardine back at splash point

Highlight 1 has returned

B-2 has departed

SBA cannot make small affairs run

Request to know if hot show will arrive arrive at

this position by SBA

Hot show to be delivered by SBA 1510 1430

Hot show by hole at 1430-1510 1710 confused

Hot day a secure

Transportation for Hot day personnel available most

hole your position

G-2 departed this position

Island captured at (BT 1015 is named HCA XUAN

Substit no of officers and enlisted which participated

in yesterday's operation

Hot show on the way by hole

Send 200 with next cypher sheets ASAP

Yesterday's personnel listed for operation

Request to know if there will be a run for all for

PP C today

B-2 has returned.

G-2 has returned.

ROUTINE MED EVAC

CA Report and daily activities.

Change my procedures on even to priority.

CA Report.

1st Bn 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai Vietnam
290001H OCTOBER 1965

Journal

1-43	PP	PPC	1715
1-44	PPC	PP	1730
1-45	PPC	PP	1758
1-46	PPA	PPC	1812
1-47	PP	Ag	1815
1-48	PP-PP	PP	1845
1-49	AG	PP	1800
1-50	PP-G3	PP	1840
1-51	PP	BA	1830
1-52	PP	AG	1900
1-53	PAPA	PP	1900
1-54	PP-T	PP	1846
1-55	PP	AG	1830
1-56	PP-G3	PP	1916
1-57	PP24	PP	1916
1-58	PP-PP	PP	1925
1-59	PP-C	PP	1915
1-60	PP-C	PP	1920
1-61	TS	GAB	1920
1-62	PP-PP	PP	2000
1-63	PP-PP	PP	2002
1-64	PP-PP	PP	2006
1-65	PP-PP	PP-PP	2000
1-66	PP-B	PP	2025
1-67	AG	PP	2010
1-68	OP 3	IMP-3	2140
1-69	PP 27	PP	2144
1-70	PP PP	PP	2145
1-71	PP B	PP	2200
1-72	PP B	PP	2200
1-73	PP 27	PP	2220
1-74	Valve	PP	2230
1-75	OP 1	PP 06	2253
1-76	PP	PP PP	2240
1-77	PP PP	PP	2250
1-78	IMP 3	IMP 3	2255
1-79	PP PP	PP	2300
1-80	IMP 3	IMP 3	2305
1-81	IMP 3	IMP 3	2335
1-82	PP 0	PP	2334

Sardine on way to pick up evac.
Post Y and C Mine have departed.
Inter. chew pickup.
More info on the chew pick up
Opening of the beach access point
PP-PP checking in not leaving the op.
Info on the engine and gun, school
Now leaving op
Info on tractor security
More info on the beach access point
Have reached check point no. 1
Condition Mine
Lost ID card.
Red is all secure
req for cipher sheets
Have left the check point no 1
Training report
Civil affairs report
Lost wallet rpt. bay.
Left the ambush sight/PP spotted two persons in the
More info on the two people in the bay
The two people in the bay were not hurt by PP fire.
Rsq JAMES & GARY, AMSP
Rpt of fish trap with 93 lights on it.
Rpt of more PP ambushes.
Heard 3-4 2/A rds. 360 degrees, 3000 meters
25 rds M fire (ongoing) via BT 52114
PP at 2000H opened fire on boat, apprehended 2 p
people. PP's keeping suspects under control
Lost radio contact with "P" Plun
Threw 3 hand films at suspected enemy movement
Additional info reference 1-68
At 2230 req'd film at BT 52125, one boat mov.
Pass congratulations to all on yesterday's op.
Report AMSP-loss of VOB, over,
Leaving ambush site have VOB with us (PP guard)
Now leaving Splash Pt. to continue M patrol
R-Plun reports hearing noise, Beach one being
Picked up VOB at 212005 follows
At LVT ramp ans. sardine w/ broken track
Beach fired 1 M-79 rd at suspected movement
Illuminated to obs expected movement

252400H

Closed journal.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

260001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-1	SEA 48	PP	We are now resuming waterborne patrol
J-2	CP S	PP	Illumination 020 1800 meters Appears to be 60mm
J-3	NP 27	PP	Two persons were illuminated at BT 524114
J-4	CP S	PP	Heard rifle shot, turned out to be illumination dud
J-5	PP C	PP	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP C-3	PP	All secure
J-7	SEA 48	PP	We are now at the splash point. All secure
J-8	SEA 48	PP	Request permission to check out of net
J-9	PP C-3	PP	A tripe flare just went off at this position.
J-10	PP C-3	PP	We were taking in a trip flare and it went off.
J-11	PP C-3	PP	No enemy contact
J-12	PP C	PP	Summary of nights activities
J-13	PP C-3	PP	Back at CP. Request permission to check out of net.
J-14	PP	AG	Summary of nights activities
J-15	PP PF	PP	Have VCS at our position with 1 PF returning to CP.
J-16	PPPPF	PP	We are back at CP with VCS and 1 PF as required.
J-17	PP C	PP	C-1A departing this position.
J-18	AG	PP	A school will be held at regt CP M
J-19	PP A-2	PP	We have left PP A CP and are at splash point
J-20	SEA 48	PP	We are preparing to splash to take troops to their destination
J-21	PP A-2	PP	We are splashing
J-22	PP	PP A	Cancel A-2 squad patrol tonight
J-23	PP C	PP	Inform PP 4 that wire team request LVT to lay wire
J-24	PP A-2	PP	We have landed at BT 449155
J-25	SEA 48	PP	We have disembarked troops
J-26	PP A	PP	A-3 has departed
J-27	PP	PP C	Sardine for wire team at 1330
J-28	SEA 48	PP	Enroute to splash point
J-29	PP B	PP	B-3 picked up 2 VCS at BT 448118
J-30	PP A-2	PP	We are receiving s/A from BT 435144. We are at BT 444151
J-31	PP A	PP	A-1 daylight has returned
J-32	PP A-2	PP	Firing has ceased
J-33	PP C	PP	PP C-1A has returned to this CP
J-34	SEA 48	PP	All three sardines have returned to splash point
J-35	PP	PP A-2	A-2 intentions
J-36	PP A-2	PP	We are moving to the coordinates we have just given you.
J-37	PPFC	PP	C-1 departed this position
J-38	PP A-2	PP	Our present position BT 435147
J-39	PP A-2	PP	Our position is BT 435152
J-40	PP	PP 24	Film Team and medical team will be picked up 311000H.
J-41	PP B	PP	B daylight patrol has departed
J-42	CO. 1/4	PP A-2	Need more details on 1200H incoming fire
J-43	A-2	PP	Believe we hit VC no body found
J-44	PP C	PP	Wiremen need sardine so they can lay wire across river
J-45	PP C	PP	Negative report for civil affairs today
J-46	PP 24	PP	Availability of medical team confirmed on dates you asked.
J-47	AG	PP 2	Disheadquarters reports on informer
J-48	PP C	PP	Disregard on my last regarding wiremen

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

260001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-49	SWAIN 2	PP	Report on blown caves
J-50	AG	PP	Request more information on captured VCS last night
J-51	PP A-2	PP	We are beginning clearing operation
J-52	PP B	PP	Discussed prices on laundry
J-53	PP A-2	PP	Found 2 man traps BT 437153
J-54	PP	PP	Ambush location
J-55	PP A-2	PP	All secure
J-56	PP	PP A-2	Do you request resupply at present location
J-57	PP C	PP	C-1 has returned to CP
J-58	PP A-2	PP	Received small arms fire at BT 433145
J-59	SWAIN 3	PP	There will be wiremen your area to night
J-60	PP A-2	PP	We have past the trap;
J-61	PP A-2	PP	A-2 encountered two VCS BT 434146
J-62	PP PF	PP	Have reached ckpt 1
J-63	PP A-2	PP	Helicopter did arrive
J-64	PP A-2	PP	1815 one VC fired out us
J-65	PP C-3	PP	Now leaving CP
J-66	PP A-2	PP	We are harboring at BT 432145
J-67	PP B	PP	Grape will be platoon size
J-68	PP B	PP	Grape departed at 1900
J-69	PP PF	PP	Now leaving ckpt 1
J-70	PP A-2	PP	All secure
J-71	PP C-3	PP	Red all secure
J-72	PP CF	PP	Ckpt condition red
J-73	PP B-6	PP	Grape location BT 430105
J-74	PP A-2	PP	Nothing unusual to report
J-75	PP A-2	PP	Situation remains the same
J-76	PP PF	PP	Red si secure
J-77	PP B	PP	Grape location BT 434106
J-78	PP A-2	PP	Situation remains the same
J-79	PP A-2	PP	We have just sent out a patrol
J-80	PP C	PP	IL is down
J-81	PP C-3	PP	All secure
J-82	PP A-2	PP	No enemy contact
J-83	CP S	PP	Observed several hand flares
J-84	PP C	PP	All secure
J-85	PP A-2	PP	All secure
J-86	PP A-2	PP	Situation remains the same
J-87	PP C	PP	All secure
J-88	PP PF	PP	Securing from condition red
J-89	PP C	PP	C-1 all secure
J-90	PP C-3	PP	All secure
J-91	PP A-2	PP	Situation remains the
J-92	PP A-2	PP	Situation remains the same
J-93	PP PF	PP	Ckpt 1 all secure

CLOSED JOURNAL OUT AT 26400H OCTOBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Roin)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

~~270001N~~ OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A-2	PP 0002	Situation remains the same
J-2	PP D	PP 0015	Grape at ckpt 4
J-3	PP C-3	PP 0015	Situation remains the same
J-4	PP A-1	PP 0034	All secure
J-5	PP A-1	PP 0104	All secure
J-6	PP A-1	PP 0128	Blue has returned
J-7	SEA 48	PP 0130	All secure
J-8	PPFA-1	PP 0157	All secure
J-9	PP A-2	PP 0230	All secur
J-10	Valve 4	PP 0240	Req illum at 537103 suspected movement.
J-11	PP A-2	PP 0301	All secure.
J-12	PP C-3	PP 0304	All secure.
J-13	PP C	PP 0320	No en contact.
J-14	PP C	PP 0340	No en contact.
J-15	PP A-2	PP 0404	No en contact.
J-16	PP A-2	PP 0330	No en contact.
J-17	PP C	PP 0430	C-1B roke red commencing blue.
J-18	PP A-2	PP 0430	Sit remains same.
J-19	PP A-2	PP 0445	Sit remains same.
J-20	PP C-3	PP 0500	All secure.
J-21	PP A2	PP 0600	All secure
J-22	PP C-3	PP 0600	Are back at CP
J-23	PP C	PP 0600	Summary of nights activities
J-24	PP A-2	PP 0609	A-2-A has returned
J-25	PP PF	PP 0630	Leaving Ck Pt one, returning to CP
J-26	PP	AG 0630	Summary of nights activities
I.Entry J-27	SEA 24	PP 0504	Ck Pts all secure
J-28	PP A-2	PP 0530	All secure.
J-29	PP C	PP 0707	C-1C returned to CP.
J-30	PP A-2	PP 0732	In approx 5 min will continue search.
J-31	C-2A	PP 0755	C-2A has just left C CP.
J-32	PP C	PP 3 0827	People of KY HOA are having big musphusiditk celebration.
J-33	PP	PP C 0839	Film is scheduled for KY HA at 011200H.
J-34	PP A-2	PP 0849	All secure.
J-35	PP	PP A-2	Submit detailed sit rep
J-36	PP A-2	PP	YZ report late Entry
J-37	PP A-2	PP	Situation report
J-38	PP C	PP	Cancel operation order 1-65
J-39	PP A-2	PP	Starting search and clear operation
J-40	PP C	PP	C-2A returned. C-2 departed
J-41	PP A-2	PP	We are at BT 416154
J-42	PP 24	PP	Film team and medical team six persons, 600 lbs of gear
J-43	PP A-2	PP	We are at BT 416154
J-44	PP A-2	PP	We found nothi g in cave
J-45	AG	PP	Generator school on 280700H
J-46	PP C	PP	Request medical team at PP C CP
J-47	PP A-2	PP	Found two VCS at BT 415141
J-48	PP	PP A-2	Send intelligence team and informer back a belo

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

270001 H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-49	PP C	PP	Request film team for 1 Nov in the evening
J-50	PP A-2	PP	Present position BT 428139
J-51	PP C	PP 28	Serial numbers of all radios in our CP
J-52	PP C	Pay War	Request film team 281900H.
J-53	PP C	PP	1513 Req to know time chowis arriving and is it coming by Helo of LVT.
J-54	PP A2	PP	1542 Summary of days activities.
J-55	CC 1/4	PP	1550 Conserve rations and water. No Helo's available.
J-56	SWAIN 24	PP	1603 We have one more POW who can point out caves on Hoa Huan
J-57	PP	PP C	Film Team not available on 28 Oct. 1600
J-58	PP C	PP	1600
J-59	PP 4	PP C	1608 C2B Has returned to this pos.
J-60	PP C-3	PP 4	Report Class V expenditures for period AEAP.
J-61	PP C	PP	1627 Req trans fm LVT ramp at 1645 to PP CP.
J-62	PP C	PP	Summary Of Days activities
J-63	PP D	PP	Post #2 reported in to CP
J-64	PP A-2	PP	Summary of Days Activities
J-65	PP	PP A	We are now at BT 445155
J-66	PP	AG	PP ambush for tonight
J-67	PP A-2	PP	Lost wallet
J-68	WK 1	PP	No enemy contact
J-69	PP PP	PP	A Vietnamese yelled at a marine at BT 326095
J-70	PP PP	PP	Have reached embarkation of blue
J-71	PP C-3	PP	Now departing on blue
J-72	PP A-2	PP	Now departing your CP
J-73	PP C-3	PP	No enemy contact
J-74	PP PP	PP	Red is secured
J-75	PP A-2	PP	Nothing unusual to report
J-76	PP PP	PP	Nothing unusual to report
SEA 29		PP	We have set in condition red
J-78	PP A-2	PP	About to launch river patrol
J-79	SEA 39	PP	Our red has departed
J-80	PP PP	PP	Now leaving splashpoint
J-81	PP A-2	PP	Secure in, set in red
J-82	PP A-2	PP	We are still at harbouring site
J-83	PP	PP A-2	Positions of reds
J-84	PP A-2	PP	Send coord of position and position of your res
J-85	TS	Cadaver	Sit Report
J-86	GPS	IMP	Lost Wallet
J-87	PP PP	PP	Observed many tracer rds at 160°, range-8500meters
J-88	AG	PP	All Secure
J-89	PP PP	PP	Ref: J-86, False "I" is having fire fight
J-90	PPXIX	AG	Have departed from red
J-91	CC, 1/4	PP A	Lost radio contact
J-92	CC, 1/4	SWAIN 24	Provide squad security for LVT's
			Cannot employ informer to locate caves 28 Oct 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270001H October 1965
272400H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-93	Sw 24	PP	2245	Will hold informer for your OPN.
J-94	CO1/4	A2	2257	Sardine reaction 280800
J-95	PP	A2	2257	Are H&I close to your pos.
J-96	PPA2	PP	2317	No enemy contact
J-97	PPPF	PP	2340	Have secured from Blue Req to check out of net
J-98	PPA2	PP	0022	Site rep remains the same no enemy contact
J-99	PPA2	PP	0035	All secure no enemy contact
J-100	AG	PP	0030	100percent alert
J-101	PP63	PP	0006	Being infiltrated request more help
J-102				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Roin)
 CHU IAI, VIETNAM
 200018 October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-3	PP 0006	We are being infiltrated. Req more help.
J-2	PP A-2	PP 0022	No en contact.
J-3	AG	PP 0030	100 percent alert.
J-4	PP C-3	C-3A 003	Have 3 VCK.
J-5	Tinge	PP 0035	Approx 0015 received 15 incoming rounds.
J-6	OP S	PP 0040	Sporadic S/A fire vic SDC-4.
J-7	PP C-3	PP 0050	VCK was VC had 1 3.5 rocket launcher.
J-8	PP C-3	PP 0055	Req illum on their positions.
J-9	PP D	PP 0055	D to send reinforced on pear patrol route, to check mortars.
J-10	PP C-3	PP 0055	Req ill at our ambush site.
J-11	PP A-2	PP 0100	No en contact.
J-12	SDC-4	PP 0110	Heard had grenade and S/A.
J-13	AG-6	PP 0115	AG-6 wants reinforced plt at sand ramp!
J-14	PP B	PP 0125	B-2 has departed.
J-15	AG	PP 0125	Alert line companies, possibility of secondary attack.
J-16	PP C	PP 0125	Have squads at 514119.
J-17	PP 3	H&S 0130	Alerted to man (Hitchens) Hill w/1068s.
J-18	PP C-3	PP 0130	1 VCK, 3 VCKW trying to locate.
J-19	PP C	PP 0135	C sending sqd patrol to SE tip of KY HOA.
J-20	PP	C-3 0135	B-2 on the way will go by SDC 6 and take positions.
J-21	PP B	PP 0145	B-2 passed SDC 6 all quiet.
J-22	PP	Sw 0150	Called swain about troops in our area around C-3.
J-23	PP A	PP 0155	A Plat in position at LST ramp.
J-24	PP C	PP 0200	C squad departed for patrol SE KY HOA.
J-25	PP B	PP 0205	B-2 in position 517077.
J-26	PP 3	SBA 39 0210	Concentrate waterborne patrol along peninsula.
J-27	PP T	PP 0212	Condition Blue.
J-28	SBA	PP 0212	Saw two boats cross from peninsula to KY HOA.
J-29	PP A-2	PP 0215	No en contact.
J-30	C-6	PP 0230	C reports boat at OK point five checking out. Picked up 2 curfew violators.
J-31	PP C	PP 0230	Sqd at 4741'3 has 2 boats under observation.
J-32	AG	PP 0235	AG reports 81's fired from island 499079.
J-33	PP B-2	PP 0235	This unit is deployed by PP 6.
J-34	PP A-2	PP 0236	No en contact.
J-35	PP D	PP 0245	Pear patrol to set in 496073 with 2 sqds until daylight.
J-36	SBA-39	PP 0245	One boat, 5 men aboard military age. Bring them in.
J-37	PP T	PP 0248	Condition Red.
J-38	PP A	PP 0300	Sit report. No en contact. Nothing unusual to rpt.
J-39	PP C	PP 0303	2 boats merged 350 M offshore 480134.
J-40	PP B-2	PP 0305	Sit rpt all secure.
J-41	PP C	PP 0310	We have spotted 14 boats with App 50 people aboard.
J-42	PP C	PP 0315	These 14 boats are landing on this side by CkPt 1.
J-43	PP A-2	PP 0330	All secure.
J-44	PP C	PP 0335	They are fisherman from KY HOA they fled from VC.
J-45	PP A	PP 0350	All secure.
J-46	PP C	PP 0400	Checked people at CkPt 1 all have ID cards.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM
280001H OCTOBER 1965

J-47	PP B-2	PP 0404	Sit all secure.
J-48	SBA	PP 0456	Picked up 3 people riding in boat.
J-49	AG	PP 0458	2 more VCK with sub-machine guns, remain alert.
J-50	PP B-2	PP 0500	Sit all secure.
J-51	PP A-2	PP 0510	All secure.
J-52	PP C-3	PP 0533	All secure.
J-53	PP A-2	PP 0545	All secure.
J-54	PP A	PP 0555	A patrol at sand ramp req permission to secure. Granted.
J-55	PP D-6	PP 0600	Will relieve Plum and sweep sand bar 498079.
J-56	PP D-8	PP 0610	B-1 had departed.
J-57	SBA*30	PP 0613	Req to secure from river patrol and rest.
J-58	CO, 1/4	A-2 0545	Pickup LVTs will arrive at about. Designate site for pickup
J-59	PP	AG 0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-60	PP C	PP 0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-61	PP T	PP 0615	Req permission to return to CP. Granted.
J-62	PP C	PP 0630	C-2A has returned to this position.
J-63	PP A-2	PP 0630	Pick up GCs 455153.
J-64	PP C-3	B-2 0645	2 VCS heading your direction. We fired on them.
J-65	PP A-2	PP 0646	Our blue has returned to CP.
J-66	PP D	PP 0647	Condition Red. Req permission to secure. Granted.
J-67	PP C-3	PP 0658	We have two Medics.
J-68	PP	A-2 0700	Entire force is to return at time designated earlier.
J-69	PP C	PP 0702	C-2C has returned to this position.
J-70	PP PF	PP 0710	Have reached PF headquarters.
J-71	PP C	PP 0717	PP C Post 2 has arrived at this position.
J-72	PP PF	PP 0729	Have reached CP
J-73	PP D	PP 0730	Found new diggings at BT 497000
J-74	PP C-3	PP 0734	We are back at CP
J-75	PP C-3	PP 0805	We are now leaving CP
J-76	PP C-3	PP 0220	Late Entry Believe you are going to have contact at first dike
J-77	PP C	PP 0812	C-1 has departed
J-78	PP C	PP 0814	Wallet that was reported missing yesterday was returned by local national.
J-79	SBA 2A	PP 0815	We are 1000 meters from pickup point
J-80	PP A-2	PP 0817	LVTs are approaching
J-81	PP	PP 0825	Send name and details of return of wallet
J-82	PP A-2	PP 0827	LVTs have arrived
J-83	SBA 2A	PP 0832	Have picked up troops
J-84	PP A-2	PP 0834	We are returning to CP
J-85	AG	PP 0845	Engers will be blowing explosives this afternoon.
J-86	PP C	PP 0850	Name of person returning wallet was PHAM CHUNG.
J-87	AG	PP	One boat will be moving upson Antan river with two civilians and 1 ARVN. Near south tip of Ky Xuan. Is.
J-88	PP C-3	PP 0900	No enemy contact.
J-89	PP D	PP 0915	A patrol at 498069 saw 3 men running we will check it out
J-90	SBA 2A	PP 0930	Have returned to CP with A-2 patrol. Checking out of net.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU IAI, VIETNAM
20001H October 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU IAI, VIETNAM

200001 OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	
J-1	SBA-24	PP	0010	Ckpts all secure.
J-2	PP C	PP	0110	C-1A, C-2 all secure
J-3	PP C	PP	0156	C-2 all secure
J-4	PP C	PP	0205	C-1A all secure
J-5	PP C	PP	0240	C-1A entering condition red
J-6	OPS	PP	0300	Ontes reported suspected movement
J-7	PP C	PP	0305	C-2 all secure
J-8	PP C-3	PP	0306	All secure
J-9	PP B	PP	0420	B-1-A found a PF Harbor site at 516091. No incident The PF Sight has been in the wrong place. Sit Rep from CIA All Secure No enemy contact.
J-10	PP C	PP	0458	Summary of night activity
J-11	PP C	PP	0545	Summary of night activity
J-12	PPD	PP	0610	Summary of night activity
J-13	PP2/4	TS	0600	2nd Div Arvn R quest Arty
J-14	PPC2	PP	0557	Eleu Now Secured
J-15	PPPF	PP	0640	Now entering the CP lines
J-16	PPB	PPP	0645	Sit rep and summary of night activity NEG REPORT
PPC J-17	PPC	PP	0720	C-1-A Has returned this area
J-18	PPC	PP	0728	PPC2 outpost returned this area/position.
J-19	PP C	PP	0810	C-2A has departed this position.
J-20	NF-27	PP	0818	Patrol #1 has departed.
J-21	PP C	CAO	0825	/village chief KY HQA req to borrow public address system.
J-22	PP C	PP	0828	Req to know type of trans for picking up mess gear
J-23	B Engr	PP	0930	Will be detonating demos on splash point road 1000
J-24	PP	PP C	0930	Hand held bullhorn is only system available.
J-25	PP C	PP	0938	Will turn some grenades into supply.
J-26	PP 24	PP	0941	Will not be checking in until further notice.
J-27	AG-3	PP 3	1019	This is a drill-This is a drill, Condition Red.
J-28	AG-3	PP 3	1025	This is a drill-This is a drill, Condition White.
J-29	PP	PP C	1028	This is a drill Condition White.
J-30	PP 28	PP C	0950	Radio Sch for Company operators has been cancelled
J-31	PP B	PP	1038	B-2 has returned.
J-32	SS 14	PP	1300	Req. to know coord. of Tam Ky Hospital.
J-33	SS	PP 24	1310	Anticipate you will stay up until 1500: Req. you make sit reps on Lein Ket as available.
J-34	PH	PP 24	1315	Request for one 1 November 65 will try. Request your in this headquarters seemest.
J-37	CO/1/4	PP A	1400	One platoon rein w/MG throughout hours of darkness at LST ramp security
J-35	NF	PP	1345	Request permission to fire
J-36	IF	PP	1440	Securing from range
J-37	PP D	PP	1715	Civil Affairs Report
J-38	PP C	PP	1720	Civil Affairs Report
J-40	PPPF	PP	1813	New Leaving CP

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
			TIME
J-41	PPC-3	PP	1840 Now leaving CP
J-42	PPC-3	PP	1841 Observed illumination B 514078
J-43	PPC-3	PP	1845 JT was either hand on trip, II
J-44	PP	PPC-3	1854 investigate, II
J-45	PPPF	PP	1858 No enemy contact
J-46	PPPF	PP	1900 Condition Red
J-47	PPC-3	PP	1921 Negative in regards to my last
J-48	PPC-3	PP	1940 Red Now Secured
J-49	PPPF	PP	1950 No enemy contact
J-50	NF	PP	2009 Our patrol for tomorrow is canceled
J-51	PPB	PP	2105 Incoming Rocks
J-52	PPB	PP	2120 "B" Co Threw Grenade Neg Results
J-53	PPA	PP	2125 SDC sighted 3 boats
J-54	PPPF	PP	2208 NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-55	AG	PP	2220 TRIP FLARE AT AIR STRIP
J-56	PP	PPC-3	2228 2 PEOPLE RUNNING NORTH
J-57	PP22	PP	2230 RPT ON CANASTER
J-58	PPA	PP	2255 A 3 RPT ON BOATS
J-59	IMP-3	IMP-3	2355 MORTARS ON CALL
J-59	IMP-A	IMP-3	2315 SDC POST (2) REC'D (7) INCOM RDS.
J-60	IMP-3	VALVE 00	2330 MAKE SURE LINES ARE ALERT
J-61	IMP-C	IMP-3	2335 POS. THREW HD. ILLUM - NEG RES.
J-62	IMP-A	IMP-3	2359 A-3 CHKD AREA OF FIRING - NEG
J-63	IMP-6	IMP-3	2359 MORTARS ON CALL
JOURNAL CLOSED			

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU HAI, VIETNAM
 300001H to 302100H OCTOBER 1965
 S-3

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	TEXT
J-1	IMP B	IMP 3	0030	Mag rpt on 29 Oct 65 Civ Aff Rpt
J-2	PP PF	PP	0055	All Secure
J-3	IMP C	IMP 3	0150	Fired (1) flare at sus on mov - Mag results
J-4	PP A	PP	0135	Fired hand flare at movement in brush, large animal.
J-5	OP-S	PP	0205	S/A rds sighted around LyTin area.
J-6	PP C	PP	0220	Expanded 1M127 at 509129 heard noises in prot wiring.
J-7	PP PF	PP	0250	All secure
J-8	OPS	PP	0255	Rpt of machine gun fire in "A"Co area
J-9	PP PF	PP	0330	Are now set in red
J-10	MF-27	PP 0355	Threw	M-26 grenade at suspected enemy, negative results
J-11	PP C	PP	0410	Land line is down
J-12	PP C	PP	0450	C Post 2 All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-13	PP C	PP	0535	PP C-3 Blue now secured.
J-14	PP C	PP	0555	Summary of nights activities. No enemy contact.
J-15	PP T	PP	0600	Condition Blue
J-16	PP PF	PP	0601	Red is secured.
J-17	PP C-3	PP	0603	C-3 back in CP. Req. to secure from Net.
J-18	PP	AG	0605	Summary of nights activities.
J-19	PP C	PP	0625	C-2-C Has returned this position.
J-20	AG 2	PP 2	0643	15 Boats about 15 yds. from beach hot. BT 545085
J-21	PP	PP C	0639	Has charlie post # 2 secured.
J-22	PP C	PP	0640	Charlie post #2 has not returned.
J-23	SBA 310	PP	0655	XXXXXXXXX Waterborne patrol check sheet.
J-24	PP C	PP	0615	C post 2 has returned to this position
J-25	PPd	PP	0615	Delta grape red returned
J-26	PP 3	PP C	0755	Reminder that two rpts due this hq today.
J-27	CO, 1/4	PP A	0800	Have marines inquire about boats.
J-28	P	PP C	0806	Has PP D contacted you about sending 3 men for working to PP 24.
J-29	PP	PP C	0838	Go to 100% alert. DaNang's presently being attacked.
J-30	PP	PP C	0831	Have your PP wireman to CK your side of the land line.
J-31	CO 1/4	C	0901	Establish Red Vac. 476143 ASAP. Report when established.
J-32	OP-S	PP	0905	Explosion vic 2/4 area 180 degrees from here.
J-33	OP-S	PP	0908	Some type of explosion looked like arty.
J-34	AG	PP	0840	Go to 100% alert - Da Nang is being attacked
J-35	PP C	PP	0917	Sit rep 100% alert 1 element of C-2 moving toward pos
J-36	TS	Cad	0910	Nov 1 is averisy date of national revolution.
J-37	PP C-3	PP	0927	We are now leaving CP.
J-38	PP	PP C	0938	Stand down on 100% Return to normal operations.
J-39	PP	PP C-3	0940	Return to CP.
J-40	Valve	PP	0945	10 VN at 527103.
J-41	PP C	PP	0935	Sit rep C-2A is at ckpt 3 moving to red.
J-42	PP C	PP	1004	C-2A has returned to CP.
J-43	PP C-3	PP	0956	Have returned to CP req. permission to secure from net.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Roin)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

30001H October 1965

NO.	DATE	NO.	TIME	DESCRIPTION
J-44	PP A	PP	1045	Squad for search of MACS-2 trash dump met with negative results. People left before they arrived. Returning to CP.
J-45	PP	PP 24	1013	Helo's will arrive Province Headquarters at 311000 for Med Tm & Film Tm.
J-46	PP C	PP 31	1028	Line ok out to CP shorted out between water point and Battalion Line man will be in on evening chow run.
J-47	PP B	PP	1034	B-1 Has set condition Blue.
J-48	PP A	PP	1130	PP A daylight patrol departed 1015H.
J-49	PP D	PP	1055	Found spider hole BT 480112
J-50	PP C	PP 4	1141	Report of boots was returned with guard mail
J-51	PP C	PP	1157	C-1 has returned
J-52	TS	CADAVER	1221	All stations check in by LL.
J-53	PP C	PP	1237	C-1 has departed
J-54	PP B	PP	1125	B-3 are bringing in three Vietnamese who claim to be PF
J-55	PP B	PP	1245	1st B-2 departed. 2nd B-2 departed
J-56	NF	PP	1245	Ground alert drill at 1300 consists of mustering reaction units to insure they know where to go.
J-57	PP A	PP	1250	Request to requisition 60mm
J-58	PP C	PP	1332	Civil Affairs Team has left this position
J-59	PP	PP C	1357	Film Team and Drama Team will arrive 311030
J-60	PP C	PP	1520	Civil affairs team have returned to this position.
J-61	D-6	PP 2	1520	Two people reportedly captured by VC,
J-62	PP C	PP	1612	There will be no civil affairs to report this eve.
J-63	PP C	PP	1630	C-1B returned our position.
J-64	PP C	PP	1654	No civil affairs report for today.
J-65	PP D	PP	1700	Civil Affairs Rpt.
J-66	PP C	PP	1722	C-1 has departed with PP
J-67	PP C	PP	1730	Civil Affairs Team has departed HOA LONG to register SEC Hamlet.
J-68	PP	PP C	1731	Mess gear will be picked up by LVT's at 1730
J-69	PP PF	PP	1800	Checking into net. Will check in every hour.
J-70	TS	CADAVER	1400	Late Entry: Supposedly VC attack on us tomorrow
J-71	PP P1	PP	1817	Have reached Blue embarkation point.
J-72	PP E	PP	1831	NEXT Now leaving CP.
J-73	PP 2	PP C	1827	Need confirmation that you did, or did not, receive two (2) copies of challenges and passwords
J-74	PP C-3	PP	1846	We have just left CP area.
J-75	TS	CADAVER	1846	Primary challenge and password compromise already in effect
J-76	PP T	PP	1848	Now sitting in condition red
J-77	PP PF	PP	1917	Have left embarkation point of blue
J-78	PP EF	PP	1948	Have set in red
J-79	PP C-3	PP	1952	Red all secure

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

300001H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-80	CG III MAF III MAF		1935	Primary password compromised.
J-81	SBA 24	PP	2025	All ckpt s are secure
J-82	PP	PP C	2026	
J-83	AG	PP	1622	Late Entry: Effective immediately beach access point is closed
J-84	CG 15	CG, 1/4	2005	At 2100 two junks will put to sea and patrol south.
J-85	PP B	PP	2037	Patrol observed VN lighting fire BT 510024
J-86	PP C	PP	2040	Physical registration of HOA LONG completed.
J-87	PP BF	PP	2110	All secure
J-88	PP B	PP	2115	More information concerning lighting of fire
J-89	PP B	PP	2115	Inference to the women
J-90	OP S	PP	2115	One S/A fired BT 521089.
J-91	PP	PP C	2115	Effective 0200 100% alert to 0600 daily
J-92	PP T	PP	2200	All secure
J-93	PP PF	PP	2200	All secure
J-94	PP PF	PP	2210	XXXXXXXXXX
J-95	PP 27	PP	2200	Two men sighted at BT 523114
J-96	CG 15	PP	2225	No junks at sea
J-97	PP C	PP	2227	Will your 302055H affect the inspection
J-98	PP A	PP	2250	TPS-21 is down. Will keep visual contact
J-99	PP	AG	2300	Four people have arrive with PP B patrol
J-100	PP PF	PP	2310	Are leaving point of red and continuing on blue
J-101	PP PF	PP	2330	Req to check out of the net. 2330
J-102	PP D	PP	2355	Report on grenade being thrown
J-103	PP	PP	2400	Journal closed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU PAI, VIETNAM

310000H OCTOBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-43	PP	PP C	1050 PP 6 departing for your position.
J-44	PP	PP C	1105 Resupply by helo at 0930
J-45	PP RE	RE	1120 MACS-7 will be firing S/A at range this afternoon
J-46	PP	PP C	1150 Has fifth team arrived your position
J-47	PP 24	PP	1150 Request to know if film team has reached your position
J-48	PP 4	PP C	1058 Return two serviceable duster bags to PP 4.
J-49		PP C	1105 What are your plans for Med Team and Film Team. for today.
J-50	PP 1	PP 3	1215 Changes to patrol for 31 Oct. A-1 cancelled.
J-51	PP C	PP	A-2 2230-0100, A-2-A Same, A-3 2400-0000.
J-52	PP 24	PP	1220 As soon as Med Team will depart for New My village
J-53		PP 3	1235 Req. that you cancel helo flight because film team and Med team are not here.
J-54	PP A	PP	1259 Reference A requested you send names and numbers for C.A.R.E. food requests.
J-55	PP C	PP	1310 A Blue daylight departed.
J-56	PP	PP 24	1325 Req. info. on when the Medical and Film team will arrive at this position.
J-57	PP 24	PP	1334 App. ETA of choppers 311310H
J-58	PP	PP 24	1335 Film Team that was to be picked up at 1000H are not here now.
J-59	PP C	PP	1341 Was Film team & Med Team scheduled for PP for 3 days of not.
J-60	PP 24	PP	1354 Have PP 6 Driver report to splash point.
J-61	PP C	PP	1418 Film team and med team were scheduled for 3 days
J-62	PP	PP C	1425 How and when is chow coming to this position.
J-63	PP C	PP	1428 We will inform PP 4.
J-64	PP 34	C-6	1430 In regards to your 302026H, will be sent by guardmail
J-65	TS	Cad	1453 Beer delivery.
J-66	PP C	PP	1453 MMK trucks will be using MSR from 1ST ramp to 2ND.
J-67	PP 24	PP	1459 Req to know when blowhorn will be sent to this pos.
J-68	PP	PP 24	1500 Helo req 5 person pickup.
J-69	PP C	PP	1500 Helo for film team has been req at 010900H.
J-70	PP 24	PP	1506 Req to know price per case of beer and soda.
J-71	ADC Engin	PP	1600 Film team and med team are not available at this time
J-72	PP D	PP	1600 Hauling from sand ramp will take place along MSR.
J-73	AG	PP	1700 Civil Affairs.
J-74	PP C	PP	1710 Change to Sit Rep 178.
J-75	PP2	PP C, D	1655 Civil Affairs.
J-76	PPC	PP 1	1720 Ly Ten reports (1) company on southern tip of Hoc Suan Island No Evaluation.
J-77	PP C	PP	1740 Ref? "A" Marine Corps Order 1240.25. Req. to know via required for applications in accordance with Ref "A".
J-78	PP C	PP	1803 Req. to know what mode of transportation and what time you will arrive to pickup mess gear.
			1819 G post 2 has departed this pos.

Page 2

DECLASSIFIED

***** bbbbbb

CHU JAI, YUEN

310001H October 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

CHU PAI, VIETNAM

310001H October 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-79	PP C	PP 1820	C-2-C has departed this pos.
J-80	PP C	PP 1837	Req to know MIA of transportation to pickup mess gear.
J-81	PP T	PP	1915 We have just start in condition Red.
J-82	PP 1	PP C	1920 Appl. for WO/2nd Via PP 6.
J-83	PP 3	PP C	1922 Bn. Med Cap team will not visit your position tomorrow.
J-84	PP C-3	PP	1926 Red is now Secure.
J-85	PP	PP C	1934 Return Mess gear first helo tomorrow.
J-86	PP	PP 24	1910 Helo's will be at Province Hdqs at 010745H.
J-87	PP 24	PP 24	1921 At 1640H you were advised to come up every 2 hours.
J-88	PP 24	PP	1931 Ref. Msg sent approx. 1700H film team not available tomorrow.
J-89	PP C	PP	1943 Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-90	GO 1/4	PP	1945 Was coordination make with swain Kilo.
J-91	PP 6	PP	2005 Have arrived our destination.
J-92	SBA 39	PP	2006 We are commencing river patrol.
J-93	PP C	PP 3n	1924 Civil Affairs Report.
J-94	PP C	PP	2015 Situation report from C post two- situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-95	PP C	PP	2030 C2C All Secur. Nothing unusual to report.
J-96	PP 6	PP	2107 XXXX Am returning.
J-97	PP 2	PP 2	2130m 100-150 Sampans between PT 0968 and 1263.
J-98	PP	PP C	2123 Submit yankee Zulu report ASAP.
J-99	PP C	PP	2130 YZ report.
J-100	PP C	PP	2123 Activity noted via. 507128. Unit checking will will submit further report.
J-101	Swain	AC, PP	2137 At approx. 2120H 1 VC company moved west to East across highway 1 at 141100.
J-102	PP C	PP	2145 C-2-C All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-103	Swain 3	PP 3	2155 Two men seen BT 529075. No other details.
J-104	OP-Sierra	PP 2	2145 BT 521096 Spotted approx. 12 men (4 lanterns) heading S. SW.
J-105	OP-S	PP	2330 Three lights shining
J-106	PPA	PP	2340 Talent show is over there should be no body out with lights after 2300
J-107	GoPP	C-3 2343	Have you noted lights in the area
J-108	PP	PP 24	2300 Is med team available?
J-109	PP	PPc	2333 Reported firing in your area
J-110	PPC	PP	2340 Rep on the firing in these area
J-111	PPC	PP	2344 Danger Alpha rep neg firing
			Journal closed

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Quang, Vietnam
1200/7 Oct 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 19

Period Covered: 30/1200 Sep 65 to 7/1200 Oct 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third Mardiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	Officer	Enlisted	Civilian
U. S. Military	44	1111	0
Allied Military	1	2	0

b. Class II

	# Short	Auth Allowance
Communications	1 AM/TCG-14	3
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	3 M274	30
Ordnance	1 M7	8
	3 M34A2	0

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-10	2 drums
SAE-30	1 drum
SAE-50	1 drum
CO90	None
Solvent	None
GAA	25 lbs

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

(1) The following problems effect the unit's ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 782 gear.
- (b) Fortification Materials (All Type)
- (c) BA-42.
- (d) BA-279.
- (e) Salt Tablets.
- (f) Oil Preservative.
- (g) Mimeograph paper.
- (h) Cells for BB-451.
- (i) Brake Shoes for M274 and M422.
- (j) Spark Plugs.
- (k) V-Belts for M274.

g. 40 priority 2 requisition outstanding.

h. 298 priority 5 requisition outstanding.

3. Maintenance.

	#Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
Communication			
AN/PRC-47	4	0	1
AN/PRC-41	2	0	1
AN/PRC-10	0	6	44
AN/PRC-6	1	10	36
AN/TPS-21	0	1	1
AN/PU-348 A/G	0	1	0
Motor Transport			
M422	4	5	11
M274	3	6	18
Ordnance			
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	3	5
M60	0	4	31
3.5" RKT	0	2	30

4. Construction

<u>PROJECTS</u>	<u>DATE STARTED</u>	<u>% COMPLETED</u>	<u>EST. COMPLETION DATE</u>
None			

5. Miscellaneous.

a. Due to the shifting of our TAOR a greater demand has been created for fortification materials. A review of the issue of these materials indicate that this Battalion has not received any since July.

b. The shortage of toilet paper, office supplies are still in critical demand.

c. Typewriters are being deadlined and evacuated. Replacements have been on order for quite some time. With the ever increasing amounts of paper work required daily, immediate relief in typewriter availability is necessary.

d. Two requisitions, previously submitted on a pri 2, one for water cans and one for M34A2 sight units were downgraded to a pri 12 as indicated on the advice cards. These items are definitely necessary for the accomplishment of our mission. Tracer action has been taken. Now a new requisition must be submitted on a pri 2.

e. Foot powder previously an organic supply item, now must be obtained through medical channels. However, the medical sources is limited. Some relief is necessary because of the great demand for this item.

JAMES M. MYATT
1st Lt USMC
S-4

AMMO EXPENDITURE REPORT

<u>DOD NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY ON HAND</u>	<u>QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD</u>
A130	132,400	741
A124	1,374	0
A127	35,000	2800
A475	6,210	0
B568	864	0
C222	256	0
C226	128	11
C225	768	0
H600	384	0
H602	128	0
C650	96	0
C651	150	0
A574	1056	0
M131	55	0
M420	6	0
M421	3	0
M026	5	0
M670	4000	0
M766	75	0
M680	48	0
K910	8	0
0890	1500	6
0895	750	3
0900	20	0
0935	100	0
0940	44	0
0945	42	0
0950	42	0
0963	152	0
0924	200	0
0839	570	0
0970	150	0
H030	150	0
0805	15	6
L495	96	0
L312	72	0
L314	12	0
L311	14	0
L324	14	0
L323	14	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/14 Oct 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 20

Period Covered: 7/1200 to 14/1200 Oct 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	1112	0
Allied Military	1	2	0

b. Class II

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	1 AN/FGC-14	3
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	6 M274	30
	2 M422	20
Ordnance	1 M7	8
	2 M34A2	8

c. Class III

Diesel	3 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-10	2 drums
SAE-30	2 drums
SAE-50	1 drum
GO90	4 drums
Solvent	None
GAA	20 lbs

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

Tab 1 - 2

c. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

(1) The following problems effect the unit's ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 782 gear.
- (b) Fortification Materials (All Type).
- (c) BA-42.
- (d) BA-279.
- (e) Salt Tablets.
- (f) Oil Preservative.
- (g) Mimeograph paper.
- (h) Cells for RB-451.
- (i) Brake Shoes for M274 and M422.
- (j) V-Belts for M274.
- (k) Spark Plugs.
- (l) M34A2 sight for 81mm mortar.

g. 41 priority 2 requisition outstanding.

h. 307 priority 5 requisition outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	#Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
Communication			
AN/PRC-47	4	0	1
AN/PRC-41	2	0	1
AN/PRC-10	0	6	44
AN/PRC-6	1	7	38
AN/TPS-21	0	1	1
AN/PU348 A/G	0	1	0
AN/GRA-6	0	1	10
Motor Transport			
M274	5	4	15
M422	7	2	9
Ordnance			
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	3	5
M60	0	4	31
3.5" RFT	0	1	31
81mm Mortar	2	0	6
81mm Mount	0	1	7

4. Construction

<u>PROJECTS</u>	<u>DATE STARTED</u>	<u>% COMPLETED</u>	<u>EST. COMPLETION DATE</u>
NONE.			

5. Miscellaneous.

a. Due to the shifting of our TACR a greater demand has been created for fertification materials. A review of the issue of these materials indicate that this Battalion has not received any since July.

b. Typewriters are being deadlined and evacuated. Replacements have been on order for quite some time. With the ever increasing amounts of paper work required daily, immediate relief in typewriter availability is necessary.

c. Repair parts are non-existent. Replacement cells for the BA-451 have not been received forcing radios on deadline. An inadequate supply of brake shoes has deadlined 4 M422 vehicles.

d. Medical supplies are scarce. Diarrhea medicines are non-existent. The foul weather has caused many cases of diarrhea and the situation will be critical unless appropriate supplies are received.

e. The shortage of toilet paper, office supplies are in critical demand.

BRIAN J. PAGAN
1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

ARMY EXPENDITURE REPORT

DOD NO.

QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD

A130	100
B568	7
C226	1
K910	7
L312	2
H555	1
A127	18

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2-2

PDC

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Camp, Vietnam
1800/21 Oct 1965

Periodic Location Report No. XI

Period Covered: 11/1960 to 21/1960 Oct 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6777 XII
(b) 68 Third MarDiv msg 230422Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (S25070) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Elements

U. S. Military
Allied Military

SECURITY 44
SUPPORT 118
SARVING 0

b. Class XII

Communications 1 25/100-14

Engineer None

Motor Transport 6 M7A 30

2 M42 20

Ordnance 1 M7 0

2 M42 0

1 3.6" RK 32

c. Class XIII

Recoil

Kerosene

S&E-30

S&E-30

S&E-30

COPO

Solvent

CAA

4 drums

None

2 drums

4 drums

1 drum

2 drums

None

19 lbs

d. Class XIV

Sandbags

Barbed Wire

Construction

5' Fence Posts

1' Fence Posts

8' Fence Posts

32" Fence Posts

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

CO		IO	
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTG		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Tab L-#5

c. Summary

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Summary Sheet

(1) The following problems affect the unit's ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 702 gear.
- (b) Particulation Materials (All Type).
- (c) M-42.
- (d) M-427. *June*
- (e) *June*
- (f) Oil Preservative.
- (g) Galls for M-451.
- (h) Brake Shoes for M274 and M422.
- (i) Spark Plugs.
- (j) M342 sight for 61mm mortar.

g. 34 priority 2 requisition outstanding.

h. 47 priority 3 requisition outstanding.

3. Maintenance

(Involuntarily Booklined at end of period for
Green, White, Field White, Available)

	Green	White	Field White	Available
Communication				
AN/PSC-47	5	0	0	0
AN/PSC-41	3	0	0	0
AN/PSC-10	0	0	0	42
AN/PSC-6	3	0	0	35
AN/PSC-41	0	1	1	1
AN/PUS46 A/U	0	1	1	0
AN/GRA-6	0	1	1	20
Motor Transport				
M274	7	6	6	11
M422	6	1	1	11
Ordnance				
Sniper Scope	0	2	2	13
Flame Thrower	0	3	3	5
M60	0	4	4	11
3.5" MXT	0	7	7	25
61mm Mortar	2	0	0	4
M79	0	1	1	35

4. Construction, None

5 MISCELLANEOUS

a. Typewriters are being declined and requested. Replacements have been on order for quite some time. With the ever increasing amounts of paper work required daily, immediate relief in typewriter availability is necessary.

b. Repair parts are non-existent. Replacement calls for the M-48 have not been received fording radios on deadline. An inadequate supply of brake shoes has declined 4 M48 vehicles.

c. Medical supplies are scarce. Diaper medicine are non-existent. The foul weather has caused many cases of diarrhea and the situation will be critical unless appropriate supplies are received.

d. The shortage of toilet paper, office supplies are in critical demand.

e. Lister bags are wearing out. A shortage of water cans delays the resupply of island units daily.

f. This battalion has no capability to haul water for showers.

JAMES H. HART
1st Lt USMC
B-4

00172 2 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1

A130
B362
C226
K910
L312
M355
A127
C890
A124
A475
M600
M602
C895
C935
L495

725
24
4
2
2
1
229
57
100
107
12
6
3
2
7

2-3

1st Battalion, 4th Marine
Group, Vietnam
1966/21 Oct 1965

Periodic Literature Search No. 22

Period Covered: 21/1960 to 20/1960 Oct 1965

Ref: (a) Map No. 1150,000 Sheet 6797 III
(b) ON Third Monthly map 190000 Aug 1945

1. Location of Isolation Installation

a. Supply installations at (S2090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Family.

A. Supported Strength

U. S. Military
Allied Military

Million 44 1	Million 1990 2	Million 8 3
1	2	3

b. Class II

**Communications
Engineer
Motor Transport**

Q	ANSWER	MARK
1	2/10/14	5
2	None	
3	None	20
4	None	20
5	None	0
6	None	0
7	3.50 NET	20

3. RESULTS

Niccol	2 drums
Kerosene	20 gals.
SAE-30	2 drums
SAE-90	1 drum
SAE-90	1 drum
GD90	3 drums
Solvent	None
GIA	10 lbs

4. QUALITY

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
6' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

c. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Areas

(1) The following problems affect the unit's ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 702 gear.
- (b) Fertilization Materials (All Type).
- (c) M-42.
- (d) Oil Preservative.
- (e) Munition calls for M-42.
- (f) Snake Skin for M42.
- (g) Spark Plugs.
- (h) M42A2 sight for 81mm mortar.
- (i) Water Gun.
- (j) Lister Bags.

g. 40 priority 2 requisition outstanding.

h. 107 priority 5 requisition outstanding.

3. Maintenance

(Unfavorably Headlined at end of period for
Supply. Main. Main. Main. Available

Communication

AN/PRC-47	5	0	0
AN/PRC-41	3	0	0
AN/PRC-10	0	20	40
AN/PRC-6	3	9	37
AN/PRC-21	0	1	1
PRC-40 A/G	0	1	0
AN/GRA-6	0	1	20

Motor Transport

MTV4	3	3	14
M42	7	1	10

Ordinance

Sniper Scope	0	4	12
Flame Thrower	0	2	6
M60 MG	0	1	34
3.5" MXT	0	10	21
81mm Mortar	2	0	0

4. Construction

PROJECT	DATE STARTED	COMPLETED	PER. OF COMPLETION
Construction of (2) Bunkers	Oct 27	0%	20 Oct

PROJECT

DATE STARTED

SUBJECT

NO. OF PAGES

Construction of Recreation
room and Chapel

25 Oct

400

2 Nov

5. MISCELLANEOUS

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies is critical.

b. A resupply of flashlight cells for the M41 battery has been non-existent. Twenty-seven out of twenty-eight batteries are deadlined serving every PSC-47 and PSC-41 radios on deadline.

c. This battalion is dependent on supporting units to haul water for showers. To date no dependable means of support has been established resulting in extended periods when no showers were available. It is requested that the responsibility to haul shower water be assigned to a unit to support this battalion.

d. RSJ and truck support has been very limited. Daily logistic missions are left uncomplicated at the end of each day.

e. The ability to haul and store water is diminishing. The water cans have been used to such an extent that they are becoming unserviceable. All of the litter bags were placed in service at the same time. Consequently they are all becoming unserviceable at the same time. Large quantities of both litter bags and water cans have been on order for quite some time.

JAMES H. HEATT
1st Lt
S-4

REVALUED

H408
 A130
 B340
 Q226
 L312
 A127
 C890
 H400
 H030
 C895
 L314
 L495
 Q940
 B514
 Q945

2 3460
3 28
4 12
5 14
6 200
7 2
8 2
9 4
10 14
11 5
12 14
13 5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

31 Oct 1965

DEADLINE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT

NOTICE TRANSPORT

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DEADLINE ORGAN MAINT</u>	<u>DEADLINE FIELD MAINT</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>AUTH ALLOW</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>AVAIL</u>
M422	6	1	2	20	18	11
M274	2	2	9	30	21	17

COMMUNICATIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DEADLINE ORGAN MAINT</u>	<u>DEADLINE FIELD MAINT</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>AUTH ALLOW</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>AVAIL</u>
AN/PRC-10	0	7	0	40	50	43
AN/PRC-6	3	8	0	44	46	35
AN/TPS-21	0	1	0	2	2	1
AN/PRC-47	4	0	0	5	5	1
AN/PRC-41	2	1	0	3	3	0
AN/TGC-14	0	1	0	4	4	3

ENGINEERS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DEADLINE ORGAN MAINT</u>	<u>DEADLINE FIELD MAINT</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>AUTH ALLOW</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>AVAIL</u>
DE PU 348 A/G	0	1	0	1	1	0

ORDNANCE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DEADLINE ORGAN MAINT</u>	<u>DEADLINE FIELD MAINT</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>AUTH ALLOW</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>AVAIL</u>
P155	0	4	0	16	16	12
M7A1	0	2	0	8	8	6
M29	2	1	0	8	8	5
M60	0	7	0	35	35	28
M79	0	1	0	36	36	35
M19	0	1	3	8	5	4

ENCLOSURE (1)

Tab M

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 020800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 34

Period Covered 010800H Oct65 to 020800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. VC killed one villager and kidnapped four others during the morning of 1 October in Ky Xuan Village (BT 487103). Two of the kidnapped men are believed to have been tentatively selected hamlet chiefs. Mr. Choung, Chief of Ky Xuan, did not give the names of the hamlet chiefs to the company in the village, and Mr. Choung has not returned to the village since the attack.
2. District representatives, the Ky Ha Village Chief, and the I Corps Engineering Officer attended a meeting at Ly Tin District Headquarters at 010900H. They discussed the purchase of the land in Ky Ha Village; however, results of the meeting are unknown.
3. Representatives of USOM and USIS met with company commanders in Ky Hoa Village (BT 511125) and Ky Xuan (BT 487103). The representatives were interested in the civil affairs activities in progress and the problems encountered thus far.
4. The Battalion Education Team taught the second English class at An Hai School (BT 515114) at 010930H. Twenty-five adults attended the class.
5. Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 104 adults and children at An Hai (BT 515114) at 010930H. A dental team accompanied the Clinic and extracted thirty teeth.
6. Company corpsmen treated the following:
 - a. Thirty villagers in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086).
 - b. Thirty-eight villagers in An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085).
 - c. Forty-seven villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).
 - d. Twenty-three villagers in Ky Xuan Village (BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab v

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Gha Lai, Vietnam
030800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 35

Period Covered: 020800H Oct65 to 030800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities:

a. Province and District Survey Teams continued survey of land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Battalion CAO met with Ky Ha Village Chief at 021700H. He believes that people of Trung Toan Hamlet (BT 524125) will be required to move their homes during November. Trung Toan Hamlet is a portion of the land in Ky Ha Village that will be purchased for military use.

2. Company "A"

a. Established path for villagers and members of SDC to move between Marine defensive perimeters going from San Hai (BT 515114) to Trung Toan (BT 524125).

3. Company "B"

a. Forty villagers attended English class in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086) taught by Battalion Education Development Team.

b. Marines and villagers repaired about 300 meters of fence around An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085).

c. Played volleyball game with villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091). Once again, villagers requested that sports activities be continued.

4. Company "D"

a. Corpsermen treated 24 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103).

b. Company evacuated a young Vietnamese boy who was bitten by a bamboo snake to "B" Medical Company. Boy's condition and prognosis is good.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Lt. Asher(-)(Main)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 030000 0045

Civil Affairs Report No. 36

Period Covered: 030000 0045 to 040000 0045

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6797 III Series 1704

1. Battalion Activities:

a. BN Operations Officer and BN GAO met with Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, to discuss registration of villagers of Ky Ha Village. Discussed problems relating to registrations particularly, how to indicate on a villager's identification card that he had registered. Embossing a code on the identification card would serve this purpose; however, Mr. Cam stated that the people would probably be apprehended when traveling to other villages or districts because an embossed, or otherwise marked, card is not authorized. It was decided that after a villager has registered, he will be issued another identification card for use only in Ky Ha Village.

2. Company "A"

a. Marines and residents of San Hai Hamlet commenced construction of a bridge at (BT 520115).

3. Company "B"

a. Marines and Villagers repaired the protective fence around Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525006).

b. Hamlet chief and security chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518005) had dinner at the BN CP.

4. Company "C"

a. Issued passes authorizing villagers to cut wood in company area (BT 511125). Villagers also helped Marines cut fields of fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**5. Company "D"**

a. Found several anti-American pamphlets and documents stating that villagers will be killed if they work with village government or Marines. Also, that the village chief, Mr. Choung, will not return to My Son. Mr. Choung left the island two days ago reportedly to spend the weekend in An Tam.

b. Company attempted to hire two barbers but people were scared to work for Marines. Only sixteen villagers attended daily sick call.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRIDE

THE T P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 050000H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 37

Period Covered: 040000H Oct65 to 050000H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Province and District survey teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Battalion Educational Development Section taught English to 65 children at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 515114).

2. Company "A"

a. Marines and residents of Sam Hai Hamlet continued building a bridge at (BT 520115).

b. Corpman treated 54 children at the Ky Ha Village school.

3. Company "B"

a. Marines supervised and helped give children baths at An Tay Hamlet (BT 510005). Children were told that if they did not bathe they would not be treated by the medical team on 5 October.

4. Company "C"

a. Corpman treated 69 people in Long Thanh Dong Hamlet (BT 490137).

b. Arranged for members of Ky Ha Self Defense Corps to accompany the company's patrols.

c. Company commander met with hamlet chiefs of Ky Ha. Chiefs expressed desire to obtain fertilizer and also asked that Marines employ some of the people of Ky Ha.

5. Company "D"

a. Corpman treated 9 villagers at the company aid station (BT 407103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lt. Alder(-) (Radin)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 060800H Oct 65

Civil Affairs Report No. 38

Period Covered: 050800H Oct 65 to 060800H Oct 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 4757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities:

a. Province and District survey teams continued the survey of land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Twenty-four villagers attended English class at Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

2. Company "B"

a. The Battalion Civic Action Medical Clinic treated fifty-two villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet at 050900H. Dentist pulled the teeth of thirty-two villagers.

b. Chief of Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 523086) believes that three V. C. from the Long Binh area (BT 504071) are harassing the company's positions at night. He suggested that Marines and the hamlet SEC patrol the routes between Thanh Long and Long Binh. Local PF platoon is investigating and making plans for joint ambushes.

3. Company "C"

a. Company Commander met with village chief, Mr. Cheung, and discussed price lists, employment of villagers, work projects, and Marines' training members of the Popular Force and SEC.

4. Company "D"

a. Company corporals treated 93 villagers at company base camp (BT 467103).

b. District Agent reported that the company night patrol had killed three V. C. in the fire fight during the night of 4 October 1965.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERICH

THOMAS P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lt. 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 070000N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 12

Period Covered: 060000N Oct65 to 070000N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities:

a. Province and District survey teams completed the survey of land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village. Sixty families in Trung Tuan Hamlet (BT 526125) will be required to move after they receive payment for their land and homes, probably during November.

b. Fifteen adults attended the English class taught by the Battalion Educational Development Section at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 517112).

2. Company "A"

a. Vietnamese and Marines completed bridge at (BT 530115).

b. Company corporals treated 18 children at the village school. The corporals began teaching first aid to two village girls who assisted the corporals.

3. Company "B"

a. Company corporals treated 20 villagers in Don Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

4. Company "C"

a. Company began teaching military subjects and conducting training with two squads of Popular Forces.

b. Mr. Cheung, who is chief of both Ky Xuan and Ky Nam Villages, designated Mr. TRINH MINH HIEU as assistant village chief of Ky Nam. Mr. Hieu has authority to make all decisions while Mr. Cheung is organizing the government of Ky Xuan Village.

5. Company "D"

a. Met with Mr. Cheung to plan for future organization of government of Ky Xuan and for future civil affairs activities.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Company carpenter treated 15 people at the company aid station
(PT 147103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERDICH

TERRY B. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
070800H Oct65

FILE

Civil Affairs Report No. A2

Period Covered: 070800H Oct65 to 080800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 4757 III Series L781

CO		XO	
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
ChO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
ASO		AOO	
SO		SCO	
STO		STO	

1. Battalion Activities

a. Received report at 071055H that an explosion in Chu Lai (BT 515114) had killed two Vietnamese and wounded another. Investigation revealed that a PP, apparently in anguish, had thrown two grenades into his girl friend's house, killing himself, wounding his girl friend, and killing her nine-year-old sister. The wounded girl was taken to "B" Med for treatment, then evacuated to the hospital in Quang Ngai. Vietnamese authorities are continuing investigation of the incident.

b. Pn S-2 and Bn CAO met with the chief and the security chief of Ky Ha Village at 071500H. Discussed registration cards, which the security chief agreed to have printed in Da Nang. The village government will pay for the cards used in Ky Ha Village. Method for payment of cards to be used in Ky Ha and Ky Xuan Villages is unknown at this time.

2. Company "B"

a. Constructed a shower for villagers use in Xuan Trung Hamlet. Twenty-two children took showers on 7 October.

b. Taught English class at (BT 523004) at 071500H. Fifty villagers attended the class.

c. Company sergeants treated the following:

- (1) 30 villagers at Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 523006).
- (2) 28 villagers at An Tay Hamlet (BT 518005).
- (3) 27 villagers at Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519001).

3. Company "C"

a. Learned that there are seven teachers and 350 pupils in the school at Hoa Trung Hamlet (BT 490142); one teacher and seventy pupils in the school at Hoa My Hamlet (BT 479142).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Explained medical program to Mr. John Garth, U. S. Public Health Service representative, who visited the company's area.

4. Company "B"

a. A Vietnamese medical team from Quang Tin Province Headquarters treated 103 villagers at the company's base camp (BT 487103).

b. Discussed pacification program with Mr. Cheung, Ky Luan Village chief.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. PAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Lethe, Atthar(-)(Boia)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 090000H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. A1

Period Covered: 080000H Oct65 to 090000H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Dr. Lloyd Clyburn, USMC agricultural representative, visited Ky Ha Village at 080000H October to discuss the USMC Fertilizer program. Dr. Clyburn hopes to have fertilizer and garden seed available in Ky Ha, Ky Hoa, and Ky Xuan Villages by 15 November.

b. Battalion Educational Development Section taught two English classes at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 517112). A total of 37 students attended the two classes.

2. Company "A"

a. The Quang Tin Province medical team and company company treated 75 children at An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Marines and villagers of Trung Tien Hamlet (BT 524125) repaired 500 meters of fence in the hamlet.

3. Company "B"

a. Twenty-three children took showers at the unit installed by the company in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

b. Taught English class in Thanh Long Hamlet at (BT 525004).

4. Company "C"

a. Hired one barber and four laundrymen who will work for the company on 11 October.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Company ops

a. Capt. Tich, Ly Tin District Chief, Mr. Chuang, Ky Kuan Village Chief, and the company commander met with the people of Ky Kuan village. Capt. Tich announced that the village has been divided into three hamlets and also announced the following appointments:

Chief of Hamlet No. 1	NGO VAN HINH
Chief of Hamlet No. 2	NGUYEN CAN
Village Information Chief	NGUYEN VAN TOAN

The chief of Hamlet No. 3 was also announced; however, his name is not known.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

THOMAS P. DORRIS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stLt, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 100000N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 42

Period Covered: 090000N Oct65 to 100000N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 4757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. There are eighteen members of this command who are known to have written personal letters to private sources requesting medical supplies, clothing, books etc, to assist in the current pacification program in the villages of Ky Ha, Ky Nam, and Ky Hoa.

b. Battalion Educational Development Section delivered 604 pre-printer English books to the village schoolmaster and the assistant village chief who will distribute the books. Held English class for 22 students in Nam Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

c. The Ky Tin District film team showed two films of Vietnamese military activities and one psychological warfare movie at the Ky Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517112) at 090000N October. About 500 villagers, the Battalion Commander, Operations Officer, Psychological Warfare Officer, and Civil Affairs Officer attended.

2. Company "B"

a. Met with the Ky Ha Village Chief, and the chiefs of Nam Trung Hamlet, An Thy Hamlet, and Thanh Long Hamlet. Discussed the fertilizer program and medical training of people in each hamlet.

3. Company "C"

a. The Quang Tin Province medical team, the Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic, and company personnel treated 355 villagers at Nam Trung (BT 493139). Twenty-seven villagers were treated by the dentist.

4. Company "D"

a. Company personnel treated 73 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURKE
 1st Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1stbn, 4thInf(-)(Mech)
Oma La, Vietnam
110000N Oct65

GRVIA Affair Report No. 43

Period Covered: 100600N Oct65 to 110600N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Company "A"

a. Company Commander met with chief of Ban Hai Hamlet and discussed building a footbridge at (BT 515110) for use by villagers who use a route through the swampy area.

2. Company "Q"

a. Discussed fertilizer programs with Mr. Hieu, chief of Ky Hoa Village. The people of Ky Hoa would like the garden seed and the fertilizer that comes with the packet, but they do not need a large quantity of fertilizer because very few people farm in Ky Hoa Village, the majority of the people are fishermen.

b. The Ky Tin District film team showed films in Hoa Deng Hamlet (BT 509121) at 102000H October. About 75 villagers watched the films, which were the same ones shown in Ky Ha Village on 9 October.

3. Company "D"

a. The Company Commander made a tour of Ky Xuan Village and, while talking with the villagers in the different hamlets, learned the following:

(1) The people last received government aid in 1963; aid was stopped because there was no security on the island.

(2) People pay varying amounts of taxes to the V. C., depending on their income.

(3) Villagers stated that they need rice, seed, rat poison, fertilizer, nylon, and fish nets.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) People on the Eastern side of the island are reluctant to talk with Marines, apparently due to fear, or come to the medical aid station. Encouraged them to bring children to the aid station.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL. PERRICH

BRIAN J. FARAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

700-200

CONFIDENTIAL

Intn, 4thMar(-)(Reds)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
120000H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 44

Period Covered: 110000H Oct65 to 120000H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The Battalion Educational Development Section distributed fifty-one Vietnamese - English language textbooks to students at Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). The Section also taught two classes and conducted a first examination for that class. Results of the test indicate that the class is good, but should be greatly improved by the new text.

b. The Battalion Commander and Battalion Civil Affairs Officer met with the Civil Affairs Officer of WSOI and WOS-7, both of whom stated that:

(1) Although they have no definite plans for civil affairs activities at this time, any activities planned in the future shall be in coordination with and through their Headquarters.

(2) Both units are willing to provide assistance, whenever possible, in this action projects in Ky Ha Vil age.

(3) Employment of local civilians is anticipated at some time in the future. This, also, will be coordinated with this unit.

2. Company "A"

a. Company personnel treated 69 children at Sam Hai Hamlet.

3. Company "B"

a. Company personnel treated 12 villagers in Xuan Hong Hamlet (BT 515071), 11 in Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), and 5 in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086).

b. Twenty-four villagers attended an English class conducted in Thanh Long.

4. Company "C"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Civilian employees began operation of the laundry (four employees) and barber shop (one employee) at the Company Petrol Base (Ref 512125).

5. Company "B"

a. Company corp men treated 9 villagers at the company base camp (Ref 48713).

b. Mr. Cheung, chief of Ky Zuan Village, left the island 8 October and has not returned. Investigation revealed he has been at Ly Tin Headquarters and spent the night at Au Tan.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERICH

T. H. F. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lt, 4th Mar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 130800N Oct 65

Civil Affairs Report No. 45

Period Covered: 120800N Oct 65 to 130800N Oct 65

Map: Vietnam: 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 2701

1. Company "A"

a. Met with Ky Na Village Chief and Sam Nai Hamlet Chief. Discussed on the location of four huts which shall be built in Sam Nai (BT 515114), two of these will be for Marines and the RUC, two will be for the villagers.

b. Discussed possibility of a joint Marine - Vietnamese talent show with Mr. Ngo, the village information chief. Mr. Ngo is presently looking for villagers who would like to perform in the show.

2. Company "B"

a. The Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic treated sixty-eight children and adults in An Tay Hamlet (BT 510005). The primary ailments treated were chest conditions, arthritis, worms, and vitamin deficiencies. One woman who was found to have a fractured left wrist was taken to "B" Med where her wrist was set in a cast, then she was returned to her home.

b. The average number of children treated by the Out-Patient Clinic for skin sores and infections has decreased from forty plus to about eight. This is due to the company corporals holding daily sick call in the hamlets and treating these sores and infections.

c. A female child was discovered with a cleft palate in An Tay Hamlet. Plans are being made to send the child to Saigon for plastic repair. The Marines of Company "B" will pay for all expenses of the surgery.

3. Company "C"

a. Company medical team treated 70 villagers in Thuan An Hamlet (BT 513153). After the treatment was completed the team played a volleyball game with the men of the hamlet.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Met with Ky Hoa Village Chief and discussed the 167 refugees who presently live in boats vis. (BT 503125). These people recently moved from their homes in Binh An (1) (BT 443144) because they fear the Viet Cong. They desire to return to Binh An and recover their belongings and huts, then establish a new hamlet at (BT 503125).

4. Company "D"

a. Company corpsman treated 105 villagers at the company base camp (BT 47103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERDICH

TERRY P. DUNES
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
110000N Oct 65

Civil Affairs Report No. 46

Period Covered: 110000N Oct 65 to 110000N Oct 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 1701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The Battalion Educational Development Section conducted an English class for 27 adults at the Ly Ha Village School (WT 921114). Students are making good progress.

2. Company 11

a. Company Sergeant treated 57 children at Thanh Thanh Hamlet (WT 921125).

3. Company 11

a. Company Sergeant met with Mr. Zhang, Ly Ha Village Chief, and discussed Marines' training the Self Defense Corps.

4. Company 11

a. Company Sergeant treated eleven villagers at the company base Camp (WT 427103).

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MERTON

THOMAS P. HARRIS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lt. Arthur (-) (Ret.)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 190000H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. A7

Period Covered: 140000H Oct65 to 190000H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Detailed Activities

a. The Battalion Educational Development Section met with Mr. Camp, Ky Ha Village Chief, and Mr. Lien, the village schoolmaster, and delivered the following school supplies:

Notebooks	400
Pens	100
Quilts	100
Pencils	200
Erasers	100
Glides	100
Chalk bags	100
Packages of ink	100
ink wells	100

which were obtained by direct liaison with COMUSMACV representatives at Da Nang on 12 October. Packages were broken down to meet exact requirements for individual students rather than total distribution of packages. This results in some supplies on hand to distribute to the students of Ky Ha and Ky Hoa. These supplies will be distributed to the school children on 16 October by the village chief and schoolmaster.

2. Company "B"

a. Platoon leader of B Company attended a wedding in Ky Ha Hamlet (BT 510000) as a guest of the hamlet chief.

b. Conducted an English class in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 509000); 25 adults and children attended the class.

c. The company has assigned members to each store in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519000) and has encouraged each owner to post his name and number on the store front. All store owners in the hamlet square have posted such signs.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Company "pu"

a. Company carpenter treated 77 people at the company base camp (BT 467105).

b. Mr. Cheung, Ky Xuan Village Chief, returned to the village. The company commander met with Mr. Cheung and discussed future civil action projects.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERLICH

TIMOTHY P. BUREK
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO, San Francisco 96601

1:TPH:JLH
5080

OCT 14 1965

Mrs. Bui Thi An
Ky Ha Village
Ly Tin District
Quang Tin Province
Republic of South Vietnam

Dear Mrs. An,

I appreciate your letter of 9 October, and very deeply regret that Marines performed the acts which you describe. I realize that I cannot repay you for the emotional hardships which these Marines caused you and your family; however, enclosed is 300 p. for the hat and glasses which the Marines took.

This matter is now being investigated by Captain Theer, the Company Commander of the four Marines. Please be assured that appropriate action shall be taken upon completion of the investigation. Regardless of the investigation, these Marines shall not be assigned duty near your homes in the future.

Once again, please accept my deepest regrets that this incident occurred. I hope that Marines and Vietnamese shall live side by side, peaceably, in the future.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL.

Refugee (140000-1-1) (100000)
 San Jose, Vietnam
 100000 0000

CIVIL ACTION PLAN, Phase II

Period Covered: 1960001 0000 to 1000001 0000

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Battalion Educational Development Section conducted an English class for 22 children and 25 adults in San Hal Hamlet (PT 519114). Teachers in the village school have greatly improved the classroom environment by painting slogans on the walls and making displays of other materials given to the school. Such slogans include, "Learn today to become a good citizen", "Keep your body clean", to mention a few.

2. Company "A"

a. The Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 65 children and 65 adults in San Hal Hamlet.

b. Haylins and Vethanone repaired rough roads and windows in the road between San Hal Hamlet (PT 519114) and Xuan Trung Hamlet (PT 519091).

3. Company "B"

a. Villagers of An Tay Hamlet (PT 518005) were shown a demonstration of a manually-operated rice threshing. The threshing proved to be very successful and will be available for the people's use when their rice is harvested.

b. Company company treated 15 children in Xuan Trung Hamlet (PT 519091).

4. Company "C"

a. Villagers of Xuan Binh (PT 400007), during a discussion with the Company Commander of Company "C", stated that:

- (1) They would like a market place.
- (2) They would like permission to move during the night in case of emergency.
- (3) They would like to buy fertilizer through the government-sponsored program.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. PAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stLt, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
170800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 49

Period Covered: 160800H Oct65 to 170800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Company "B"

a. Distributed 2,000 pounds of rice to twenty-six families in An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) at 161530H. The rice was given to the hamlet chief who made distribution to the families. These twenty-six families were moved from their land during May when the airfield was built; however, they still have not received payment for their land.

b. The villagers of An Tay Hamlet prefer to thresh their rice using the present method (cattle walking on rice) rather than use the threshing machine. They stated that this method only requires a child to walk the cattle, whereas two men are required to operate the threshing machine.

c. Conducted English class in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 529086) for twenty-five villagers.

d. Company corporals treated twenty-five villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

2. Company "C"

a. Delivered about 7,000 pounds of rice to the chief of Hoa My Hamlet (BT 483140) who distributed the rice to 165 families of the hamlet whose homes were destroyed during combat action in July. Local PF assisted the hamlet chief in distributing approximately 50 pounds of rice to each family.

b. Company commander and company officers met with a representative of the Ky Hoa Village Chief and the six hamlet chiefs to discuss pacification and population control procedures. The subjects discussed were:

- (1) Registration of stores selling goods to Marines
- (2) Establishment of a medical clinic staffed by corporals and the village medical workers
- (3) Registration of all weapons in the village, including those owned by members of the PF and SDC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Establishment of Marine and SDC checkpoints.
- (5) Refugees who are moving to the island and how they may be helped. The hamlet chiefs agreed to gather more information concerning the refugees.

3. Company "D"

a. Company personnel treated 94 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103).

b. Villagers plan to open school at (BT 488106), date of opening is unknown.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
180800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 50

Period Covered: 170800H Oct65 to 180800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Company "C"

a. Hamlet Chief of Hoa Trung Hamlet (BT 493140) brought fragments of an artillery round to company base camp, stated that round had blown the roof off one house. Round caused no casualties. Action being taken to obtain reimbursement for damages.

b. Mr. Hieu, assistant chief of Ty Hoa Village, has refused to continue to act as village chief until he receives written authorization to do so from Capt. Tish, chief of Ty Vin District. (Note: Capt Tish states he must have written orders from province in that village hamlet chiefs are paid from province).

c. Villagers of Ty Hoa have established a cooperative store to sell goods to Marines. Profits are shared by members of the SDC, the store manager, and the store owners.

2. Company "B"

a. Company corpsmen treated six villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103) and made three house calls to treat people who were too ill to attend sick call. One patient was a girl who was treated earlier in the week for high temperature. The villagers expected the girl to die but she is improving at the present time.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. MURAS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

COMMAND diary

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
190800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 51

Period Covered: 180800H Oct65 to 190800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The Battalion CAO met with Mr. Cam, Ky Ha Village Chief, and discussed possible claims for fourteen graves that were damaged on 17 October. Truck retrievers and LVTs damaged the graves (BT 519115) while retrieving other vehicles that were stuck at that location. Mr. Cam stated that the villagers did not desire reimbursement for the damage.

b. The Battalion Educational Development Section delivered 155 copy books, 60 inkwells, 48 pens, 50 eraser packs, and 55 ink packs, all of which are CARE supplies, to the schoolmaster at the San Hai Village School (BT 515114). The schoolmaster will distribute the supplies to students in the village school and to the hamlet schools. The Section also taught two English classes, one for adults and one for children, at the San Hai School.

2. Company "A"

a. Company corpsmen treated 85 villagers at San Hai Hamlet (BT 515114).

3. Company "B"

a. Company is providing rice thresher for villagers' use in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086). Inclement weather has prevented extensive use of the thresher.

b. Company is attempting to copy the hamlet register of Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091). The register, a listing of all families in the hamlet, will aid in identification of villagers.

c. Company corpsmen treated 15 villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091), 20 in An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), and 6 in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086).

4. Company "C"

a. Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient clinic treated 91 villagers at Hoa Dong Hamlet (BT 502131).

b. Investigated damage to house in Hoa Trung Hamlet (BT 490140) that was hit by an artillery round on 17 October. The house was not damaged, but contents of the house were slightly damaged. Estimate 800 piasters will be fair reimbursement for all damages. Action being taken to obtain reimbursement.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Company HQ

a. Company personnel treated 19 villagers at the company base camp
(PT 487.09).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Lathe, Abidhar(-) (Redn)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
200800N Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 52

Period Covered: 190800N Oct65 to 200800N Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Detention Activities

a. Received 1300 pounds of bulgar, 1300 pounds of corn meal, and about 300 pounds of packaged candy from the 4th Marines Civil Affairs Officer. Several bags of corn meal are wet, torn, and beginning to mildew; also, insects are in the bags of corn meal. Plan to distribute the food to refugee families on My Hoa Island.

2. Company "A"

a. Begin registration of all shops in Ban Hai Hamlet (BT 51511A). Registration includes a list of all owners and persons affiliated with the shops.

3. Company "B"

a. Detention Clinic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 35 villagers in Thanh Cong Hamlet (BT 525086).

b. Company corpsman treated 25 villagers at An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085).

c. Sixty-eight villagers attended an English class conducted in An Tay Hamlet.

d. Vietnamese assisted Marines in construction of a building at (BT 518087) for use as a patrol base.

4. Company "C"

a. Company corpsman treated 107 villagers at Hoa My Hamlet (BT 490140).

5. Company "D"

a. Company commander attended a rally of about 350 villagers at Dong Binh Hamlet (BT 488095) from 190800N to 191100N. The meeting was held by local officials to further explain the government's fight against the Viet Cong to the villagers.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Marines and members of the PF platoon began taking a census of Dong Binh Hamlet at 191400H.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 210000Z Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 52

Period Covered: 200000Z Oct65 to 210000Z Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The chief of Quang Tin Province visited An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) and paid the twenty-six families who were relocated during May, when construction of the airfield began. The government had not reimbursed the families for their land and homes, evidently because of an administrative error. The families have been living in makeshift huts since May and had reached the point of bare subsistence.

b. The Battalion Educational Development Section conducted an english class for 15 adults in Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114).

2. Company "A"

a. Met with Mr. Ngo, information chief of Ky Ha Village, and scheduled a Marine - Vietnamese talent show for 28 October.

b. Company commander accepted lunch invitation with family in Sam Hai Hamlet.

3. Company "B"

a. Continues registering all stores and copying the hamlet registers of Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091), An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), and Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086).

b. Company corporals treated twelve, fifteen, and fourteen villagers in Xuan Trung, An Tay, and Thanh Long Hamlets, respectively.

4. Company "C"

a. Established joint Marine - ARVN post at Hoa Ky Hamlet (BT 483141).

5. Company "D"

a. Village school opened at (BT 446105). Forty students attended the morning classes, fifty attended afternoon classes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Continued taking census at Dong Binh Hamlet (BT 488095).
- c. Company corpsmen treated nine people in Dong Binh Hamlet while the census was being taken.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
220800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 54

Period Covered: 210800H Oct65 to 220800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series E701

1. Company "A"

a. Company corporals treated 42 villagers at Trung Toan Hamlet (EI 52413).

2. Company "B"

a. Company corporals treated a total of 64 villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (EI 519091), An Tay Hamlet (EI 518065), and Thanh Long Hamlet (EI 525066).

b. Twenty-five villagers attended the English class conducted in Thanh Long Hamlet.

c. Members of Company "B", 3rd Engineer Battalion constructed a blackboard for use in the An Tay Hamlet School.

3. Company "C"

a. Quang Tin Province Drama Team arrived on Ky Hoa Island. The team will perform on 22 October.

4. Company "D"

a. Company corporals treated 136 villagers at the company base camp (EI 427103).

b. Company provided security for the Ly Tin District police chief who conducted a certification rally vicinity (EI 497103) at 211300H October.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PER JOH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) (Fain)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
230000Z Oct 65

Civil Action Report No. 55

Period covered: 230000Z Oct 65 to 230000Z Oct 65

Re: 1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) 150,000 and 6757 III Series 1701

1. Civil Action Activities

1. 1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) Province Forces Team presented its program at Hoang Thuy Hamlet (BT 490140) at 221000Z. The performance was hampered by the failure of the generator which provides electricity for the microphones. The team, which has a secondary mission of civic action, also:

- treated 115 villagers
- distributed clothing to 30 children
- distributed newspapers and magazines.

2. The team was scheduled to perform at Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114) at 222000Z, but the performance was cancelled because of bad weather.

2. Summary

1. 1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) Battalion Civic Action Out-patient Clinic treated 140 villagers at Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). The dentist who accompanied the team treated 10 villagers.

2. The team pulled a shower unit at the Sam Hai School which is primarily for the children's use. The team also assisted in construction of the shower unit.

3. About three adults and children attended the English classes conducted at the Sam Hai Hamlet School.

3. Remarks

1. Make further arrangements for Lt. HONG, 3rd platoon leader, to escort Vietnamese girl and her father to Saigon for girl's cleft palate operation scheduled for 1 November.

2. Company commander treated 9 villagers in An Tay Hamlet (BT 514085) and 11 in An Trung Hamlet (BT 519091). Company distributed candy at the same time as well.

3. English classes were conducted in An Tay and An Trung Hamlets, 20 and 15 villagers, respectively, attended the classes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Company 723

1. Company commander met with village chief who requested Marines' help to repair the village meeting house. Chief suggested that ceremony be held on site that village government once again becomes established in the meeting house.

2. Village chief requested that corporals help operate a maternity clinic in Son Traung Hamlet (M 498140) which is being expanded to treat all cases. The corporals will also train village corporals at the clinic.

3. Company 723

4. Mr. Chuang, Ty Kuan Village Chief, returned to the village at 0815L. Mr. Chuang had been away over a week.

5. Company provided security for census team from Ly Tin District headquarters.

6. Company corporals treated 9 villagers at the company base camp (M 498140).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERAIN

BRIAN J. FROM

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
240000Z Oct 65

Civil Affairs Report No. 56

Period Covered: 230000Z Oct 65 to 240000Z Oct 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Battalion Activities.

a. Company commanders and platoon commanders of Company "A" and Company "B", 1st Bn, 4th Mar, and 1st Bn 4th Mar met with the village chief, hamlet chiefs, and PF platoon commander of Ky Ha Village at 230000Z. Mr. Can, chief of Ky Ha Village, led the discussion by asking Marines and each hamlet chief their opinion of the progress being made in each hamlet. The company commanders and hamlet chiefs agreed that the civil affairs/civic action program is effective and making progress; however, both brought up points for discussion. Some of the points discussed were:

Company Commanders:

(1) Requested that 500 be more closely supervised by hamlet chiefs. The 500 has refused to accompany night patrols and refused to leave their posts on rainy nights. The village chief reminded the hamlet chiefs that the 500 is their direct responsibility, and directed the hamlet chiefs to insure that the 500 does their job properly.

(2) Requested that children do not speak to nor run after night patrols that pass near their homes.

Hamlet Chiefs:

(1) Requested that Marines do not give candy to children, but give the candy to the hamlet chiefs for distribution.

(2) Discussed incident when a Marine destroyed a villager's identification card. Emphasized that this is a serious matter and that identification cards are difficult to replace. Company Commanders assured hamlet chiefs that corrective action had been taken and that every effort was being made to obtain a new identification card for the villager.

c. The Battalion Education Development Section conducted an English class for thirteen villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

d. Company "B"

a. Delivered approximately twenty pounds of candy to the chief of An Tay Hamlet for distribution to the hamlet children.

b. Company commander treated a total of 50 villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091), An Tay Hamlet (BT 518045), and Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 519086).

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 2011 17

Company provided security while fourteen refugee families, who now live in Hoa Trung Hamlet (BF 490143), returned to their former homes vicinity (BF 490143). The families transported all of their household furniture and personal belongings back to Hoa Trung Hamlet. The villagers used their own boats to transport their goods. The villagers, hamlet chief, and village chief expressed their appreciation for the security provided the refugees.

Company Company treated 15 villagers at Hoa Trung Hamlet.

4. 2011 17

Company Company treated 110 villagers at the company aid station (BF 490143).

IN COME OF EXTREME COLONIAL POSITION

THOMAS P. HUGHES
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
260000Z Oct 65

Civil Affairs Report No. 57

Period Covered: 240000Z Oct 65 to 260000Z Oct 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Company commander of Company "A", 1st Bn, and Bu Cao met with village order and security chief of Ky Ha Village on 25 October to discuss civilian registration procedures. Members of this Command had previously discussed registration with the village officials, all of whom were in favor of registration. Registration was delayed until new identification cards could be obtained; the security chief obtained the cards (see attached card) in Da Nang on 21 October. The actual registration procedures are as follows:

- (1) The registration of all civilians residing in Ky Ha Village, who are 15 years of age or older, will be accomplished by a Village Registration Team. Marines will be present during the registration, but only in the capacity of observers. Registration will begin in Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114) on 26 October.
- (2) Registration will be accomplished by hamlets; the team will spend two days in the larger hamlets, one day in the smaller hamlets.
- (3) As each villager is registered, he will be required to pay three piasters. This registration fee is necessary to pay for the identification cards and salaries of the registration team.
- (4) The registration team will record all information necessary to complete the village identification cards in a master log as each villager is registered.
- (5) The village identification cards will be completed and signed, then returned to the villagers. After distribution, each villager will be required to have the village and SVN identification cards in his possession at all times.
- (6) The registration team will also complete a village census and issue new family certificates. The national government has directed the present family certificates be replaced by new certificates.

This Command will benefit from the registration in the following ways:

- (1) The Village Identification Card will insure positive identification of all villagers.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) The village chief will provide this Headquarters with a copy of the registration log.

(3) An accurate census of Ky Ha Village will be available.

b. The Battalion Educational Development Section conducted English classes for 22 adults and 19 children in Sam Hai Hamlet on 25 October.

2. Company "A"

a. Company corpsmen treated 70 villagers at Sam Hai Hamlet on 25 October.

3. Company "B"

a. Members of the company conducted English classes for 50 students of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) and 26 students of Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091) on 25 October.

b. Marines of 3rd Platoon purchased clothes for DANG THI LANH, the Vietnamese girl of An Tay Hamlet who will be escorted to Saigon on 28 October for a cleft palate operation.

c. Company corpsmen treated 20 villagers in An Tay Hamlet and 25 villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet on 25 October.

4. Company "C"

a. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 152 villagers in Hoa Long Hamlet (BT 503129) on 25 October. The dental team from "B" Medical Company treated 26 villagers.

b. Company Commander met with Ky Hoa Village Chief and discussed the following:

(1) Villagers plan a celebration on 1 November, a national Vietnamese holiday. Requested that Marines help provide security for the celebration.

(2) Villagers are constructing a medical clinic in Hoa Long Hamlet (BT 503129). Company corpsmen and village corpsmen will jointly operate the clinic, which should be completed in about two weeks.

c. Distributed about 2,400 pounds of corn meal and bulgarto the 167 refugees in Hoa Trung Hamlet (BT 490140). Also distributed forty-three Vietnamese magazines to the refugees.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Company "D"

a. Company captured treated seven villagers at the company base camp (ET 4.7103).

1ST LIEUTENANT COLONEL L. P. MURPHY

T. P. MURPHY
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Ref: 121

1st Lt, 4th Mar (-) (Helm)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 270600H Oct 65

Civil Affairs Report No. 3

Period covered: 260001 Oct 65 to 270600H Oct 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Company "A"

a. Ky Ha Village Registration Team began registering civilians of San Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). The team will continue registering villagers of San Hai on 27 October.

2. Company "B"

a. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 62 villagers at Tuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

b. Twenty-five villagers attended an English class conducted in Tuan Trung Hamlet.

c. Corporal treated 45 villagers at An Tay Hamlet (BT 518065). Delivered six boxes of candy to the hamlet chief of An Tay, who will distribute the candy.

3. Company "C"

a. Discussed establishment of a civilian laundry and prices of laundry with Mr. Long, Assistant Chief of Ky Hoa Village. Laundry will begin operation on 27 October.

b. Corporal treated 104 villagers at the company aid station (BT 437203).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PETERICH

TERRY P. BERRY
 First Lieutenant U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4thMar(-)(Bda)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
280600H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 59.

Period Covered: 270600H Oct65 to 280600H Oct65

Map: 1:50,000 Sheet 6/57 III Series L701

1. Company "A"

a. Village Registration Team completed the registration of civilians in San Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). The team will begin registration in Trung Team Hamlet (BT 524125) on 28 October.

b. Company personnel treated 70 villagers in San Hai and Trung Team Hamlets.

c. Marines and villagers of San Hai Hamlet played a volley ball game at the hamlet market place. About 150 villagers watched the game.

d. Conducted English class for 17 adults in San Hai Hamlet.

e. Coordinated details of the Vietnamese - Marine talent show which will be held on 31 October at the village headquarters. MAC-36 has agreed to provide a generator and lights for the show.

2. Company "B"

a. Made final arrangements for the trip to Saigon with the parents of DANG THI LAN. Lt. DANG, 3rd platoon leader, DANG, and her father will begin their trip to Saigon on 28 October, where DANG will have a chest plate operation.

3. Company "C"

a. The following were delivered to the assistant village chief of Hoa village for distribution:

(1) One hundred eighty school kits. Thirty kits were given to each hamlet.

(2) One culvert and ten pick heads. The villagers of Hoa Trung Hamlet (BT 490140) will use these to repair the path to the village headquarters.

(3) One volleyball set. The set will be presented to the winning team of the volleyball contest which will be held on 1 November.

b. Registered 13 000 members and their 12 weapons in Hoa Trung Hamlet.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Company "D"

a. Company corpsmen bathed children and distributed soap at Dong Huan (BT 485117).

b. Treated 7 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERKINS

BRIAN J. PAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 290800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 68

Period covered: 260800H Oct65 to 290800H Oct65

Map: 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. Battalion CAO met with the assistant village chief and information chief of Ky Ha Village. Discussed the national holiday which will be celebrated on 1 November, the anniversary of the overthrow of the Diem regime in 1963. The celebration in Ky Ha Village will consist of the following events:

- 0930 Ceremony at village headquarters.
- 1100 Village fishermen participate in a boat race.
- 1500 Villagers play a volleyball game with Marines of Company "A".
- 2000 Movies shown by Quang Tin Province Film Team.

b. Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan Villages also have planned celebrations for 1 November; however, these are not as elaborate as the celebration in Ky Ha Village.

2. Company "A"

a. The Ky Ha Village Registration team completed registration of the villagers of Trung Tam Hamlet (BT 524125).

3. Company "B"

a. The hamlet chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518065) brought two 20mm rounds to the hamlet Marine-SMG Post on 27 October. A villager of An Tay, who reported that the rounds fell from a helicopter, had brought them to the hamlet chief.

b. Lt. Brown, 3rd platoon leader, with DANG THI LAM and her father, departed for Saigon where DANG will have a cleft palate operation.

4. Company "C"

a. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 150 villagers in Hoa Long Hamlet (BT 503129).

5. Company "D"

a. Company corpsman treated 55 villagers at the company aid station (BT 487103)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Miscellaneous

a. Education Program

- (1) The Battalion Education Program presently consists of teaching English classes in the village and hamlet schools and, when they are available, distributing school supplies. The Battalion Educational Development Team, which consists of one officer and 4 NCOs, is responsible for direct liaison with the village schoolmaster and development of the education program.
 - (a) English classes are taught by members of the Educational Development Section and by rifle company officers and NCOs.
 - (b) Classes are conducted in the schoolrooms, usually in the afternoon so the class will end just prior to resuming the regular school hours.
 - (c) Initially the adult's and children's classes were separate, but, due to a decrease in attendance, the classes are now combined.
 - (d) As was expected, the children have generally progressed better than the adults; however, some of the local officials have made excellent progress and can now carry on limited conversations in English.
 - (e) Distribution of school supplies, scheduling of English classes, and all other matters pertaining to education are coordinated directly with the village schoolmaster.

b. Self Defense Corps

- (1) There are presently six posts jointly manned by Marines and members of the SDC, five in Ky Ha Village and one in Ky Hoa Village.
- (2) Members of the SDC are volunteers who serve without pay. Members stand guard and patrol in their own hamlets.
- (3) Members of the SDC accompany night patrols to assist if any difficulties with civilians arise and also to spot-check houses.
- (4) Plan to establish four other Marine - SDC posts in Ky Hoa Village.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1stLt, 4thMar(-)(7024)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 300000H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 61

Period Covered: 290000H Oct65 to 300000H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 XII Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The following is a recap of the Battalion Educational Development Section's activities during the past month:

(1) Conducted sixty-seven hours of instructions for 200 English students. This represents 24 hours of volunteer teaching per week.

(2) Delivered the followings:

450 school kits (CARE)
 2 volleyball kits (CARE)
 6 U. S. Magazines
 6 toothbrushes
 6 combs
 20 rainhats

2. Company "A"

a. Company corporals treated 84 villagers in Sam Hai Hamlet (RF 915114).

3. Company "B"

a. Company corporals treated 19 villagers in An Tay Hamlet (RF 910005), and 12 villagers in Xuan Trung Hamlet (RF 919091).

b. Ky Ha Village Registration Team registered the villagers of Xuan Trung Hamlet.

4. Company "C"

a. Mr. TRAN MAN HIEU who has been the acting chief of Ky Ha Village received a written appointing order from the Quang Tin Province Chief appointing him village chief. The lack of this written appointment has prevented Mr. HIEU from carrying out many governmental functions which he can now accomplish.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 400 villagers, most of whom are refugees, in Hoa Long Hamlet (HT 503129).

5. Company "D"

a. Gave four complete sets of children's clothing and 200 Plasters to woman whose husband, a security policeman, was killed by the V. C. The woman has no means of providing a living for herself and her four children. Company Commander is sending a letter to the Ly Tin District Chief requesting relief for this family.

b. Treated 5 villagers at the company aid station.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRINCH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
310800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 62

Period Covered: 300800H Oct65 to 310800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The APO Engineering Officer and Bn CAO met with the assistant chief of Ky Ha Village and discussed relocating graves and stores so that roads and drainage ditches may be improved. Requested that people relocate graves at (BT 522116) and graves and stores on North side of road leading to the BT ramp. Assistant village chief agreed to have people move stores and graves after 1 November; he also requested that Marines help repair the village roads during the rainy season.

2. Company "A"

a. Made final plans for Vietnamese - Marine talent show which will be held at 312000H October at the Ky Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517112).

3. Company "B"

a. Company corpsmen treated 22 villagers at Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525046) and 36 villagers at Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091).

b. Ky Ha Village Registration Team registered villagers of Thanh Long Hamlet.

4. Company "C"

a. Company corpsmen treated 97 villagers at the company aid station (BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

Period covered: 21,000 calls to UNADOC from 1991-1995. Volume: 1,500,000 sheet 637 111 Series 1701

to. The Company participated in the Harlow-Blakemore Toland Show at JIMCOB October at the by the Village Headquarters (BR 517112). The show concerned with speeches by the by the Village Chief's representation and the Company Commander of Company 1st. The villagers then presented the team and the Harlow presented them. The villagers seemed to thoroughly enjoy the show, including the Harlow who even though they did not understand the words. About 600 villagers attended the show.

4. Property seizures located 30 villages at Kun Yung Hsiao (in 51901) and 10 at Tsin Long Hsiao (in 52906).

8. If the Village Registration Form registered villagers of the village (in 51005).

6. Completed registration of 570 members in New York (NY 509281) and New Jersey (NJ 490140) residents.

5. Hundreds of kids on party participated in a volleyball game with village men in the ball court.

c. Laid in d the between Company C. & the Village Headquarters building which is scheduled to be opened on 2 November.

d. Mr. THOMAS W. HUGH reported on 29 October that he had officially been appointed the chief of Ny Tan Village. Mr. HUGH now states that he was replacing the official who offered the leadership of Ny Tan Village. Mr. HUGH is officially an official of the government of Ny Tan Village. Mr. HUGH is a Chinese who evidently now resides in Ny Tan Village, near the chief of both Ny Tan and Ny Tan Villages.

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Mr. Hieu has submitted a letter to Ly Tin District Headquarters requesting money and supplies to complete construction of the medical and maternity clinic, which was to open on 1 November.

f. Mr. Hieu gave his permission for Marines to fire a concentration at (BT 481124) at 091000Z November.

4. Company "D"

a. Treated five villagers at the company aid station (BT 487103).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERKINS

BRIAN J. FIDAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant



2